



Sample &

Buy







#### TMS570LS0914

SPNS225D -JUNE 2013-REVISED NOVEMBER 2016

# TMS570LS0914 16- and 32-Bit RISC Flash Microcontroller

#### **Device Overview** 1

#### 1.1 **Features**

- High-Performance Automotive-Grade Microcontroller (MCU) for Safety-Critical Applications
  - Dual CPUs Running in Lockstep
  - ECC on Flash and RAM Interfaces
  - Built-In Self-Test (BIST) for CPU and On-chip RAMs
  - Error Signaling Module With Error Pin
  - Voltage and Clock Monitoring
- ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-R4F 32-Bit RISC CPU
  - 1.66 DMIPS/MHz With 8-Stage Pipeline
  - FPU With Single and Double Precision
  - 12-Region Memory Protection Unit (MPU)
  - Open Architecture With Third-Party Support
- Operating Conditions
  - Up to 160-MHz System Clock
  - Core Supply Voltage (VCC): 1.14 to 1.32 V
  - I/O Supply Voltage (VCCIO): 3.0 to 3.6 V
- Integrated Memory
  - 1MB of Flash With ECC
  - 128KB of RAM With ECC
  - 64KB of Flash for Emulated EEPROM With ECC
- Common Platform Architecture
  - Consistent Memory Map Across Family
  - Real-Time Interrupt Timer (RTI) OS Timer
  - 128-Channel Vectored Interrupt Module (VIM)
  - 2-Channel Cyclic Redundancy Checker (CRC)
- Direct Memory Access (DMA) Controller
  - 16 Channels and 32 Peripheral Requests
  - Parity for Control Packet RAM
  - DMA Accesses Protected by Dedicated MPU
- Frequency-Modulated Phase-Locked Loop (FMPLL) With Built-In Slip Detector
- IEEE 1149.1 JTAG, Boundary Scan and ARM ٠ CoreSight<sup>™</sup> Components
- Advanced JTAG Security Module (AJSM)
- Up to 64 General-Purpose I/O (GIO) Pins
  - Up to 16 GIO Pins With Interrupt Generation Capability

- Enhanced Timing Peripherals
  - 7 Enhanced Pulse Width Modulator (ePWM) Modules
  - 6 Enhanced Capture (eCAP) Modules
  - 2 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP) Modules
- Two Next Generation High-End Timer (N2HET) Modules
  - N2HET1: 32 Programmable Channels
  - N2HET2: 18 Programmable Channels
  - 160-Word Instruction RAM With Parity Protection Each
  - Each N2HET Includes Hardware Angle Generator
  - Dedicated High-End Timer Transfer Unit (HTU) for Each N2HET
- Two 12-Bit Multibuffered ADC Modules
  - ADC1: 24 Channels
  - ADC2: 16 Channels
  - 16 Shared Channels
  - 64 Result Buffers With Parity Protection Each
- Multiple Communication Interfaces
- Up to Three CAN Controllers (DCANs)
  - 64 Mailboxes With Parity Protection Each
  - Compliant to CAN Protocol Version 2.0A and 2.0B
- Inter-Integrated Circuit (I<sup>2</sup>C)
- 3 Multibuffered Serial Peripheral Interfaces (MibSPIs)
  - 128 Words With Parity Protection Each
  - 8 Transfer Groups
- One Standard Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) Module
- Two UART (SCI) Interfaces, One With Local Interconnect Network (LIN 2.1) Interface Support
- Packages
  - 144-Pin Quad Flatpack (PGE) [Green]
  - 100-Pin Quad Flatpack (PZ) [Green]



### 1.2 Applications

- Electric Power Steering (EPS)
- Braking Systems (ABS and ESC)
- HEV and EV Inverter Systems
- Battery-Management Systems

- Active Driver Assistance Systems
- Aerospace and Avionics
- Railway Communications
- Off-road Vehicles



#### 1.3 Description

The TMS570LS0914 device is part of the Hercules TMS570 series of high-performance automotive-grade ARM® Cortex®-R-based MCUs. Comprehensive documentation, tools, and software are available to assist in the development of ISO 26262 and IEC 61508 functional safety applications. Start evaluating today with the Hercules TMS570 LaunchPad Development Kit. The TMS570LS0914 device has on-chip diagnostic features including: dual CPUs in lockstep; CPU and memory Built-In Self-Test (BIST) logic; ECC on both the flash and the SRAM; parity on peripheral memories; and loopback capability on most peripheral I/Os.

The TMS570LS0914 device integrates the ARM Cortex-R4F floating-point CPU which offers an efficient 1.66 DMIPS/MHz, and has configurations which can run up to 160 MHz providing up to 265 DMIPS. The TMS570 device supports the word invariant big-endian [BE32] format.

The TMS570LS0914 device has 1MB of integrated flash and 128KB of RAM configurations with single-bit error correction and double-bit error detection. The flash memory on this device is nonvolatile, electrically erasable and programmable, and is implemented with a 64-bit-wide data bus interface. The flash operates on a 3.3-V supply input (same level as the I/O supply) for all read, program, and erase operations. The SRAM supports single-cycle read and write accesses in byte, halfword, word, and doubleword modes throughout the supported frequency range.

The TMS570LS0914 device features peripherals for real-time control-based applications, including two Next-Generation High-End Timer (N2HET) timing coprocessors with up to 44 total I/O terminals, seven Enhanced PWM (ePWM) modules with up to 14 outputs, six Enhanced Capture (eCAP) modules, two Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEP) modules, and two 12-bit Analog-to-Digital Converters (ADCs) supporting up to 24 inputs.

The N2HET is an advanced intelligent timer that provides sophisticated timing functions for real-time applications. The timer is software-controlled, using a reduced instruction set, with a specialized timer micromachine and an attached I/O port. The N2HET can be used for pulse-width-modulated outputs, capture or compare inputs, or general-purpose I/O (GIO). The N2HET is especially well suited for applications requiring multiple sensor information and drive actuators with complex and accurate time pulses. A High-End Timer Transfer Unit (HTU) can transfer N2HET data to or from main memory. A Memory Protection Unit (MPU) is built into the HTU.

The ePWM module can generate complex pulse width waveforms with minimal CPU overhead or intervention. The ePWM is easy to use and supports complementary PWMs and deadband generation. With integrated trip zone protection and synchronization with the on-chip MibADC, the ePWM is ideal for digital motor control applications.

The eCAP module is essential in systems where the accurately timed capture of external events is important. The eCAP can also be used to monitor the ePWM outputs or to generate simple PWM when not needed for capture applications.

The eQEP module is used for direct interface with a linear or rotary incremental encoder to get position, direction, and speed information from a rotating machine as used in high-performance motion and position-control systems.

The device has two 12-bit-resolution MibADCs with 24 total inputs and 64 words of parity-protected buffer RAM each. The MibADC channels can be converted individually or can be grouped by software for sequential conversion sequences. Sixteen inputs are shared between the two MibADCs. There are three separate groups. Each group can be converted once when triggered or configured for continuous conversion mode. The MibADC has a 10-bit mode for use when compatibility with older devices or faster conversion time is desired.

The device has multiple communication interfaces: three MibSPIs; two SPIs; two SCIs, one of which can be used as LIN; up to three DCANs; and one I2C module. The SPI provides a convenient method of serial interaction for high-speed communications between similar shift-register type devices. The LIN supports the Local Interconnect standard 2.0 and can be used as a UART in full-duplex mode using the standard Non-Return-to-Zero (NRZ) format. The DCAN supports the CAN 2.0B protocol standard and uses a serial, multimaster communication protocol that efficiently supports distributed real-time control with robust communication rates of up to 1 Mbps. The DCAN is ideal for applications operating in noisy and harsh environments (for example, automotive and industrial fields) that require reliable serial communication or multiplexed wiring.

The I2C module is a multimaster communication module providing an interface between the microcontroller and an  $I^2$ C-compatible device through the  $I^2$ C serial bus. The I2C module supports speeds of 100 and 400 kbps.

A Frequency-Modulated Phase-Locked Loop (FMPLL) clock module is used to multiply the external frequency reference to a higher frequency for internal use. The FMPLL provides one of the six possible clock source inputs to the Global Clock Module (GCM). The GCM manages the mapping between the available clock sources and the device clock domains.

The device also has an external clock prescaler (ECP) circuit that when enabled, outputs a continuous external clock on the ECLK terminal. The ECLK frequency is a user-programmable ratio of the peripheral interface clock (VCLK) frequency. This low-frequency output can be monitored externally as an indicator of the device operating frequency.

The Direct Memory Access (DMA) controller has 16 channels, 32 peripheral requests, and parity protection on its memory. An MPU is built into the DMA to protect memory against erroneous transfers.

The Error Signaling Module (ESM) monitors device errors and determines whether an interrupt or external error signal (nERROR) is asserted when a fault is detected. The nERROR terminal can be monitored externally as an indicator of a fault condition in the microcontroller.

With integrated functional safety features and a wide choice of communication and control peripherals, the TMS570LS0914 device is an ideal solution for high-performance, real-time control applications with safety-critical requirements.

(1)

Device Information (1)								
PART NUMBER	PACKAGE	BODY SIZE						
TMS570LS0914PGE	LQFP (144)	20.0 mm × 20.0 mm						
TMS570LS0914PZ	LQFP (100)	14.0 mm × 14.0 mm						

(1) For more information, see Section 10, Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information.



#### 1.4 Functional Block Diagram

Figure 1-1 shows the functional block diagram of the device.

**NOTE:** The block diagram reflects the 144PGE package. Some functions are multiplexed or not available in other packages. For details, see the respective terminal functions table in Section 4.2, *Terminal Functions*.

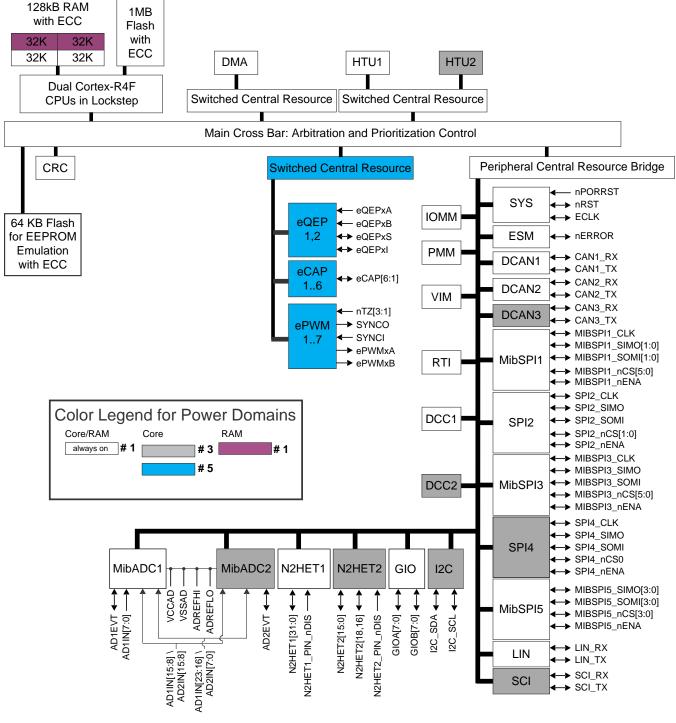


Figure 1-1. Functional Block Diagram



## **Table of Contents**

1	Devid	ce Overview	1
	1.1	Features	1
	1.2	Applications	1 2
	1.3	Description	3
	1.4	Functional Block Diagram	3 5 7
2	Revis	sion History	7
3	Devid	ce Comparison	
	3.1	Related Products	
4	Term	inal Configuration and Functions	
	4.1	Pin Diagrams	9
	4.2	Signal Descriptions	11
	4.3	Pin Multiplexing	29
	4.4	Buffer Type	35
5	Spec	ifications	36
	5.1	Absolute Maximum Ratings	36
	5.2	ESD Ratings	36
	5.3	Power-On Hours (POH)	36
	5.4	Recommended Operating Conditions	37
	5.5	Input/Output Electrical Characteristics Over	
		Recommended Operating Conditions	<u>38</u>
	5.6	Power Consumption Over Recommended	20
	5.7	Operating Conditions Thermal Resistance Characteristics	<u>39</u>
	5.7 5.8		<u>40</u>
6		Timing and Switching Characteristics	<u>41</u>
0		ifications	43
	6.1	Device Power Domains	43
	6.2	Voltage Monitor Characteristics	43
	6.3	Power Sequencing and Power-On Reset	<u>44</u>
	6.4	Warm Reset (nRST)	<u>46</u>
	6.5	ARM Cortex-R4F CPU Information	<u>47</u>
	6.6	Clocks	51
	6.7	Clock Monitoring	<u>58</u>
	6.8	Glitch Filters	60
	6.9	Device Memory Map	61
	6.10	Flash Memory	66
	6.11	Tightly Coupled RAM Interface Module	69
	6.12	Parity Protection for Accesses to Peripheral RAMs	69
	6.13	On-Chip SRAM Initialization and Testing	71
		-	_

	6.14	Vectored Interrupt Manager	. <u>73</u>
	6.15	DMA Controller	. <u>76</u>
	6.16	Real-Time Interrupt Module	. <u>78</u>
	6.17	Error Signaling Module	. <u>80</u>
	6.18	Reset/Abort/Error Sources	. <u>84</u>
	6.19	Digital Windowed Watchdog	. 87
	6.20	Debug Subsystem	. <u>88</u>
7		oheral Information and Electrical	00
		ifications	
	7.1	I/O Timings	
	7.2	Enhanced PWM Modules (ePWM)	
	7.3	Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)	<u>102</u>
	7.4 7.5	Enhanced Quadrature Encoder (eQEP) 12-Bit Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converter	<u>105</u>
	7.5	(MibADC)	108
	7.6	General-Purpose Input/Output	121
	7.7	Enhanced High-End Timer (N2HET)	122
	7.8	Controller Area Network (DCAN)	126
	7.9	Local Interconnect Network Interface (LIN)	127
	7.10	Serial Communication Interface (SCI)	128
	7.11	Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Module	129
	7.12	Multibuffered / Standard Serial Peripheral	
~		Interface	<u>132</u>
8		ications, Implementation, and Layout	<u>144</u>
•	8.1	TI Designs or Reference Designs	144
9		ce and Documentation Support	<u>145</u>
	9.1	Getting Started and Next Steps	<u>145</u>
	9.2	Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature	145
	9.3	Tools and Software	147
	9.4	Documentation Support	149
	9.5	Community Resources	149
	9.6	Trademarks	149
	9.7	Electrostatic Discharge Caution	150
	9.8	Glossary	150
	9.9	Device Identification	151
	9.10	Module Certifications	152
10		nanical Packaging and Orderable	
		mation	157
	10.1	Packaging Information	157



#### 2 Revision History

NOTE: Page numbers for previous revisions may differ from page numbers in the current version.

This data manual revision history highlights the technical changes made to the SPNS225C device-specific data manual to make it an SPNS225D revision.

**Scope:** Applicable updates to the TMS570LS09114 device family, specifically relating to the TMS570LS0914 devices (Silicon Revision A), which are now in the production data (PD) stage of development have been incorporated.

Changes from September 15, 2015 to November 1, 2016 (from C Revision (September 2015) to D Revision)	Page
GLOBAL: PZ package is now fully qualified	1
Section 1.1 (Features): Updated/Changed the GIO pin count in GIO bullet	
Section 1.1: Updated/Changed the SPI features bullet	
Section 3.1 (Related Products): Added new section.	
Section 4.2 (Signal Descriptions): Updated/Changed reference to Technical Reference Manual	
• Table 4-2 (PGE Enhanced High-End Timer Modules (N2HET)): Added a description for pins 14 and 55	
(N2HET1_PIN_nDIS and N2HET2_PIN_nDIS, respectively)	<u>13</u>
<ul> <li>Table 4-20 (PZ Enhanced High-End Timer Modules (N2HET)): Added Pin 10, GIOA[5] / INT[5] / EXTCLKIN</li> </ul>	
/EPWM1A/ <b>N2HET1_PIN_nDIS</b>	<u>22</u>
Section 6.19 (Digital Windowed Watchdog): Added Figure 6-13, Digital Windowed Watchdog Example	<u>87</u>
<ul> <li>Table 7-11 (eCAPx Clock Enable Control): Updated/Changed "ePWM" to "eCAP" in MODULE INSTANCE</li> </ul>	
column	. <u>103</u>
<ul> <li>Table 7-15 (eQEPx Clock Enable Control): Updated/Changed "ePWM" to "eQEP" in MODULE INSTANCE</li> </ul>	
column	. <u>106</u>
Table 7-20 (MibADC1 Trigger Event Hookup): Added lead-in paragraph referencing the table	
Table 7-21 (MibADC2 Event Trigger Hookup): Added lead-in paragraph referencing the table	<u>110</u>
<ul> <li>Figure 7-11 (ePWM1SOC1A Switch Implementation): Added missing ePWM1 SOC1A detailed switch</li> </ul>	
connection example and lead-in reference sentence	. <u>114</u>
Section 9.1 (Getting Started and Next Steps): Added new section	. <u>145</u>
Section 9.2 (Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature): Moved subsection after "Getting Started	
and Next Steps" subsection (new)	. <u>145</u>
Section 9.9.1 Added the address of the Device ID register.	. <u>151</u>

### 3 Device Comparison

Table 3-1 lists the features of the TMS57LS0914 devices.

FEATURES	TMS570LS DEVICES											
Generic Part Number	3137ZWT <sup>(1)</sup>	1227ZWT <sup>(1)</sup>	1224PGE <sup>(1)</sup>	0914PGE	0914PZ	0432PZ						
Package	337 BGA	337 BGA	144 QFP	144 QFP	100 QFP	100 QFP						
CPU	ARM Cortex-R4F	ARM Cortex-R4F	ARM Cortex-R4F	ARM Cortex-R4F	ARM Cortex-R4F	ARM Cortex-R4						
Frequency (MHz)	180	180	160	160	100	80						
Flash (KB)	3072	1280	1280	1024	1024	384						
RAM (KB)	256	192	192	128	128	32						
Data Flash [EEPROM] (KB)	64	64	64	64	64	16						
EMAC	10/100	10/100	-	-	-	-						
FlexRay	2-ch	2-ch	-	-	-	-						
CAN	3	3	3	3	2	2						
MibADC 12-bit (Ch)	2 x (24ch)	2 x (24ch)	2 x (24ch)	2 x (24ch)	2 x (16ch)	1 x (16ch)						
N2HET (Ch)	2 (44)	2 (44)	2 (40)	2 (40)	2 (21)	1 (19)						
ePWM Channels	-	14	14	14	8	-						
eCAP Channels	-	6	6	6	4	0						
eQEP Channels	-	2	2	2	1	2						
MibSPI (CS)	3 (6 + 6 + 4)	3 (6 + 6 + 4)	3 (5 + 6 + 1)	3 (5 + 6 + 1)	2 (5 + 1)	1 (4)						
SPI (CS)	2 (2 + 1)	2 (2 + 1)	1 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)	2						
SCI (LIN)	2 (1 with LIN)	2 (1 with LIN)	2 (1 with LIN)	2 (1 with LIN)	1 (with LIN)	1 (with LIN)						
12C	1	1	1	1	-	-						
GPIO (INT)	120 (with 16 interrupt capable)	101 (with 16 interrupt capable)	64 (with 10 interrupt capable)	64 (with 10 interrupt capable)	45 (with 9 interrupt capable)	45 (with 8 interrupt capable)						
EMIF	16-bit data	16-bit data	-	-	-	-						
ETM (Trace)	32-bit	N/A	_	-	-	-						
RTP/DMM	YES	N/A	-	-	-	-						
Operating Temperature	-40°C to 125°C	-40°C to 125°C	-40ºC to 125ºC	-40°C to 125°C	-40⁰C to 125⁰C	-40°C to 125°C						
Core Supply (V)	1.14 V – 1.32 V	1.14 V – 1.32 V	1.14 V – 1.32 V	1.14 V – 1.32 V	1.14 V – 1.32 V	1.14 V – 1.32 V						
I/O Supply (V)	3.0 V – 3.6 V	3.0 V – 3.6 V	3.0 V – 3.6 V	3.0 V – 3.6 V	3.0 V – 3.6 V	3.0 V – 3.6 V						

(1) Bolding denotes a superset device. For additional device variants, see www.ti.com/tms570

#### 3.1 Related Products

For information about other devices in this family of products or related products, see the following links.

#### Products for TMS570 16-Bit and 32-Bit MCUs

An expansive portfolio of software and pin-compatible high-performance ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-R-based MCU products from 80 MHz up to 300 MHz with on-chip features that prove a high level of diagnostic coverage, as well as provide scalability to address a wide range of applications.

#### Companion Products for TMS570LS0914

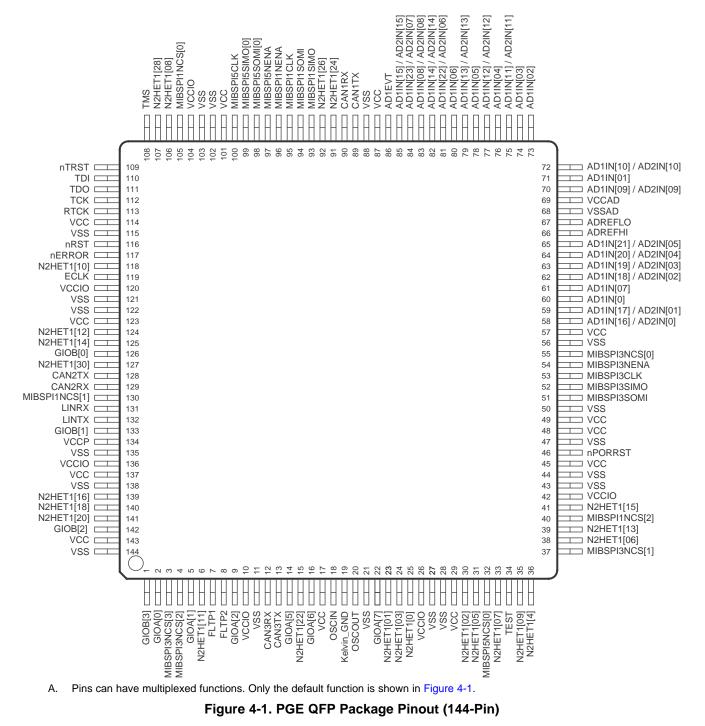
Review products that are frequently purchased or used with this product.



### **4** Terminal Configuration and Functions

#### 4.1 Pin Diagrams

### 4.1.1 PGE QFP Package Pinout (144-Pin)







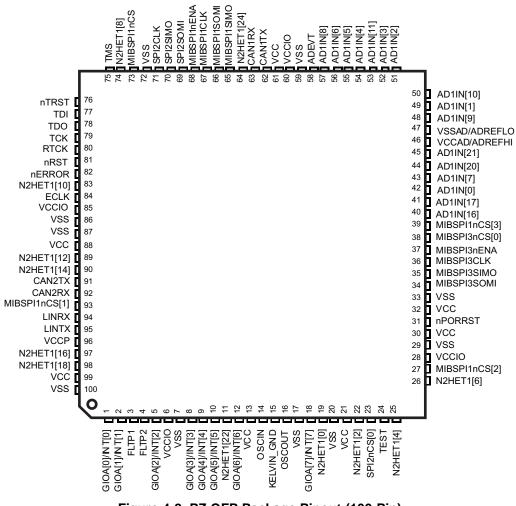


Figure 4-2. PZ QFP Package Pinout (100-Pin)



#### 4.2 Signal Descriptions

The signal descriptions section shows pin information in module function order per package.

Section 4.2.1 and Section 4.2.2 identify the external signal names, the associated pin or ball numbers along with the mechanical package designator, the pin or ball type (Input, Output, I/O, Power, or Ground), whether the pin or ball has any internal pullup/pulldown, whether the pin or ball can be configured as a GIO, and a functional pin or ball description. The first signal name listed is the primary function for that terminal (pin or ball). The signal name in **Bold** is the function being described. For information on how to select between different multiplexed functions, see Section 4.3, *Pin Multiplexing* or see the I/O Multiplexing and Control Module (IOMM) chapter of the *TMS570LS09x/07x 16/32-Bit RISC Flash Microcontroller Technical Reference Manual* (SPNU607).

#### NOTE

All I/O signals except nRST are configured as inputs while nPORRST is low and immediately after nPORRST goes high.

All output-only signals are configured as high impedance while nPORRST is low, and are configured as outputs immediately after nPORRST goes high.

While nPORRST is low, the input buffers are disabled, and the output buffers are high impedance.

In the Terminal Functions tables of Section 4.2.1 and Section 4.2.2, the RESET PULL STATE is the state of the pullup or pulldown while nPORRST is low and immediately after nPORRST goes high. The default pull direction may change when software configures the pin for an alternate function. The PULL TYPE is the type of pull asserted when the signal name in bold is enabled for the given terminal.

### 4.2.1 PGE Package Terminal Functions

#### 4.2.1.1 Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converters (MibADCs)

#### Table 4-1. PGE Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converters (MibADC1, MibADC2)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description	
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State			
ADREFHI <sup>(1)</sup>	66	Power	-	None	ADC high reference supply	
ADREFLO <sup>(1)</sup>	67	Power			ADC low reference supply	
VCCAD <sup>(1)</sup>	69	Power			Operating supply for ADC	
VSSAD <sup>(1)</sup>	68	Ground				
AD1EVT	86	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	ADC1 event trigger input, or GIO	
MIBSPI3NCS[0]/ <b>AD2EVT</b> /GIOB[2]/ EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	55	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 μΑ	ADC2 event trigger input, or GIO	
AD1IN[0]	60	Input	_	None	ADC1 analog input	
AD1IN[01]	71	-				
AD1IN[02]	73	-				
AD1IN[03]	74					
AD1IN[04]	76	-				
AD1IN[05]	78	-				
AD1IN[06]	80	-				
AD1IN[07]	61	-				
AD1IN[08] / AD2IN[08]	83	Input	-	None	ADC1/ADC2 shared	
AD1IN[09] / AD2IN[09]	70	-			analog inputs	
AD1IN[10] / AD2IN[10]	72	-				
AD1IN[11] / AD2IN[11]	75	-				
AD1IN[12] / AD2IN[12]	77	-				
AD1IN[13] / AD2IN[13]	79	-				
AD1IN[14] / AD2IN[14]	82	-				
AD1IN[15] / AD2IN[15]	85	-				
AD1IN[16] / AD2IN[0]	58	-				
AD1IN[17] / AD2IN[01]	59	-				
AD1IN[18] / AD2IN[02]	62	-				
AD1IN[19] / AD2IN[03]	63	1				
AD1IN[20] / AD2IN[04]	64	1				
AD1IN[21] / AD2IN[05]	65	1				
AD1IN[22] / AD2IN[06]	81	1				
AD1IN[23] / AD2IN[07]	84	1				
MIBSPI3SOMI[0]/AWM1_EXT_ENA/ECAP2	51	Output	Pullup	-	AWM1 external analog mux enable	
MIBSPI3SIMO[0]/AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]/ECAP3	52	Output	Pullup	_	AWM1 external analog mux select line0	
MIBSPI3CLK/AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]/EQEP1A	53	Output	Pullup	_	AWM1 external analog mux select line0	

(1) The ADREFHI, ADREFLO, VCCAD and VSSAD connections are common for both ADC cores.



### 4.2.1.2 Enhanced High-End Timer (N2HET) Modules

TERMINAL			RESET		DESCRIPTION
SIGNAL NAME	144 PGE	SIGNAL TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	
N2HET1[0]/SPI4CLK/EPWM2B	25				
N2HET1[01]/SPI4NENA/N2HET2[8]/EQEP2A	23				
N2HET1[02]/SPI4SIMO[0]/EPWM3A	30				
N2HET1[03]/SPI4NCS[0]/N2HET2[10]/EQEP2B	24				
N2HET1[04]/EPWM4B	36				
N2HET1[05]/SPI4SOMI[0]/N2HET2[12]/EPWM3B	31				
N2HET1[06]/SCIRX/EPWM5A	38				
N2HET1[07]/N2HET2[14]/EPWM7B	33		Pulldown		
N2HET1[08]/MIBSPI1SIMO[1]/	106				
N2HET1[09]/N2HET2[16]/EPWM7A	35				
N2HET1[10]/nTZ3	118				
N2HET1[11]/MIBSPI3NCS[4]/N2HET2[18]/EPWM1SYNCO	6	1			
N2HET1[12]	124	1			
N2HET1[13]/SCITX/EPWM5B	39				N2HET1 timer input
N2HET1[14]	125	-			capture or output
N2HET1[15]/MIBSPI1NCS[4]/ECAP1	41				compare, or GIO.
N2HET1[16]/EPWM1SYNCI/EPWM1SYNCO	139	I/O		Programmable, 20 μΑ	Each terminal has a
MIBSPI1NCS[1]/N2HET1[17]/EQEP1S	130		Pullup		suppression filter with a
N2HET1[18]/EPWM6A	140	-	Pulldown		programmable duration.
MIBSPI1NCS[2]/ <b>N2HET1[19]</b>	40		Pullup	-	
N2HET1[20]/EPWM6B	141	-		-	
N2HET1[22]	15		Pulldown		
MIBSPI1NENA/ <b>N2HET1[23]</b> /ECAP4	96		Pullup	=	
N2HET1[24]/MIBSPI1NCS[5]	91	-	Pulldown	-	
MIBSPI3NCS[1]/N2HET1[25]	37	-	Pullup	-	
N2HET1[26]	92		Pulldown	=	
MIBSPI3NCS[2]/I2CSDA/ <b>N2HET1[27]</b> /nTZ2	4	-	Pullup	=	
N2HET1[28]	107	-	Pulldown	=	
MIBSPI3NCS[3]/I2CSCL/ <b>N2HET1[29]</b> /nTZ1	3	-	Pullup	=	
N2HET1[30]/EQEP2S	127		Pulldown	=	
MIBSPI3NENA/MIBSPI3NCS[5]/N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	54		Pullup	-	
GIOA[5]/EXTCLKIN1/EPWM1A/N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	14		Pulldown		Disable selected PWM outputs
GIOA[2]/ <b>N2HET2[0]</b> /EQEP2I	9				
GIOA[6]/ <b>N2HET2[4]</b> /EPWM1B	16	1			
GIOA[7]/N2HET2[6]EPWM2A	22	1			N2HET2 timer input
N2HET1[01]/SPI4NENA//N2HET2[8]	23	1			capture or output
N2HET1[03]/SPI4NCS[0]/N2HET2[10]/EQEP2B	24	I/O	Pulldown	_	compare, or GIO
N2HET1[05]/SPI4SOMI[0]/N2HET2[12]/EQEP3B	31			Programmable, 20 µA	Each terminal has a
N2HET1[07]/ <b>N2HET2[14]</b> /EPWM7B	33			20 μ/ (	suppression filter with a
N2HET1[09]/ <b>N2HET2[16]</b>	35	1			programmable duration.
N2HET1[11]/MIBSPI3NCS[4]/ <b>N2HET2[18]</b> /EPWM1SYNCO	6	1			
MIBSPI3NCS[0]/AD2EVT/GIOB[2]/EQEP1/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	55		Pullup		Disable selected PWM outputs

### Table 4-2. PGE Enhanced High-End Timer (N2HET) Modules

#### 4.2.1.3 Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)

### Table 4-3. PGE Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)<sup>(1)</sup>

TERMINAL			RESET				
SIGNAL NAME	144 PGE	SIGNAL TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION		
N2HET1[15]/MIBSPI1NCS[4]/ECAP1	41	- I/O	Pulldown		Enhanced Capture Module 1 I/O		
MIBSPI3SOMI[0]/AWM1_EXT_ENA/ECAP2	51						Enhanced Capture Module 2 I/O
MIBSPI3SIMO[0]/AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]/ECAP3	52					Final 20 vA	Enhanced Capture Module 3 I/O
MIBSPI1NENA/N2HET1[23]/ <b>ECAP4</b>	96		Pullup	Fixed, 20 µA	Enhanced Capture Module 4 I/O		
MIBSPI5NENA/MIBSPI5SOMI[1]/ <b>ECAP5</b>	97				Enhanced Capture Module 5 I/O		
MIBSPI1NCS[0]/MIBSPI1SOMI[1]/ECAP6	105				Enhanced Capture Module 6 I/O		

(1) These signals, when used as inputs, are double-synchronized and then optionally filtered with a 6-cycle VCLK4-based counter.

#### 4.2.1.4 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse Modules (eQEP)

### Table 4-4. PGE Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse Modules (eQEP)<sup>(1)</sup>

TERMINAL			RESET			
SIGNAL NAME	144 PGE	SIGNAL	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
MIBSPI3CLK/AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]/EQEP1A	53	Input	Pullup		Enhanced QEP1 Input A	
MIBSPI3NENA/MIBSPI3NCS[5]/N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	54	Input			Enhanced QEP1 Input B	
MIBSPI3NCS[0]/AD2EVT/GIOB[2]/EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	55	I/O			Enhanced QEP1 Index	
MIBSPI1NCS[1]/N2HET1[17]//EQEP1S	130	I/O		Final 00 v A	Enhanced QEP1 Strobe	
N2HET1[01]/SPI4NENA/N2HET2[8]/EQEP2A	23	Input		Fixed, 20 µA	Enhanced QEP2 Input A	
N2HET1[03]/SPI4NCS[0]/N2HET2[10]/EQEP2B	24	Input	Dulldaum		Enhanced QEP2 Input B	
GIOA[2]/N2HET2[0]/ <b>EQEP2I</b>	9	I/O	Pulldown		Enhanced QEP2 Index	
N2HET1[30]/EQEP2S	127	I/O			Enhanced QEP2 Strobe	

(1) These signals are double-synchronized and then optionally filtered with a 6-cycle VCLK4-based counter.



#### 4.2.1.5 Enhanced Pulse-Width Modulator Modules (ePWM)

TERMINAL		0.0141	RESET				
SIGNAL NAME	144 PGE	SIGNAL TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION		
GIOA[5]/EXTCLKIN1/EPWM1A/N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	14				Enhanced PWM1 Output A		
GIOA[6]/N2HET2[4]/EPWM1B	16	Output	Pulldown	_	Enhanced PWM1 Output B		
N2HET1[11]/MIBSPI3NCS[4]/N2HET2[18]/EPWM1SYNCO	6	ouput			External ePWM Sync Pulse Output		
N2HET1[16]/EPWM1SYNCI/EPWM1SYNCO	139	Input	Pullup	Fixed, 20 µA	External ePWM Sync Pulse Output		
GIOA[7]/N2HET2[6]/ <b>EPWM2A</b>	22				Enhanced PWM2 Output A		
N2HET1[0]/SPI4CLK/EPWM2B	25	0			Enhanced PWM2 Output B		
N2HET1[02]/SPI4SIMO[0]/EPWM3A	30	Output	Output	Output	out Pulldown	-	Enhanced PWM3 Output A
N2HET1[05]/SPI4SOMI[0]/N2HET2[12]/EPWM3B	31				Enhanced PWM3 Output B		
MIBSPI5NCS[0]/EPWM4A	32	Output	Pullup	-	Enhanced PWM4 Output A		
N2HET1[04]/EPWM4B	36				Enhanced PWM4 Output B		
N2HET1[06]/SCIRX/EPWM5A	38				Enhanced PWM5 Output A		
N2HET1[13]/SCITX/EPWM5B	39						Enhanced PWM5 Output B
N2HET1[18]/EPWM6A	140	Output	Pulldown	-	Enhanced PWM6 Output A		
N2HET1[20]/EPWM6B	141				Enhanced PWM6 Output B		
N2HET1[09]/N2HET2[16]/EPWM7A	35				Enhanced PWM7 Output A		
N2HET1[07]/N2HET2[14]/EPWM7B	33				Enhanced PWM7 Output B		
MIBSPI3NCS[3]/I2CSCL/N2HET1[29]/nTZ1	3		Dullur		Trip Zone Inputs 1, 2 and 3.		
MIBSPI3NCS[2]/I2CSDA/N2HET1[27]/nTZ2	4		Pullup		These signals are either connected asynchronously to		
N2HET1[10]/ <b>nTZ3</b>	118	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 20 µA	the ePWMx trip zone inputs, or double-synchronized with VCLK4, or double- synchronized and then filtered with a 6-cycle VCLK4-based counter before connecting to the ePWMx trip zone inputs.		

### Table 4-5. PGE Enhanced Pulse-Width Modulator Modules (ePWM)

#### 4.2.1.6 General-Purpose Input/Output (GIO)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Dell Terre	Description	
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State	Pull Type	Description	
GIOA[0]	2					
GIOA[1]	5				General-purpose I/O. All GIO terminals are	
GIOA[2]/N2HET2[0]/EQEPII	9					
GIOA[5]/EXTCLKIN1/EPWM1A/N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	14					
GIOA[6]/N2HET2[4]/EPWM1B	16		Pulldown			
GIOA[7]/N2HET2[6]/EPWM2A	22	I/O		Programmable, 20 µA	capable of generating interrupts to the CPU	
GIOB[0]	126			20 μ/	on rising / falling / both edges.	
GIOB[1]	133					
GIOB[2]	142					
MIBSPI3NCS[0]/AD2EVT/GIOB[2]/EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	55 <sup>(1)</sup>		Pullup			
GIOB[3]	1		Pulldown			

#### Table 4-6. PGE General-Purpose Input/Output (GIO)

(1) GIOB[2] cannot output a level on to pin 55. Only the input functionality is supported so that the application can generate an interrupt whenever the N2HET2\_PIN\_nDIS is asserted (driven low). Also, a pullup is enabled on the input. This is not programmable using the GIO module control registers.

#### 4.2.1.7 Controller Area Network Controllers (DCAN)

#### Table 4-7. PGE Controller Area Network Controllers (DCAN)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
CAN1RX	90	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 μΑ	CAN1 receive, or GIO
CAN1TX	89				CAN1 transmit, or GIO
CAN2RX	129				CAN2 receive, or GIO
CAN2TX	128				CAN2 transmit, or GIO
CAN3RX	12				CAN3 receive, or GIO
CAN3TX	13				CAN3 transmit, or GIO

#### 4.2.1.8 Local Interconnect Network Interface Module (LIN)

#### Table 4-8. PGE Local Interconnect Network Interface Module (LIN)

Terminal		•	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
LINRX	131	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	LIN receive, or GIO
LINTX	132			20 µA	LIN transmit, or GIO

#### 4.2.1.9 Standard Serial Communication Interface (SCI)

Terminal		•	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
N2HET1[06]/SCIRX/EPWM5A	38	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable,	SCI receive, or GIO
N2HET1[13]/SCITX/EPWM5B	39			20 µA	SCI transmit, or GIO

#### Table 4-9. PGE Standard Serial Communication Interface (SCI)

#### 4.2.1.10 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface Module (I2C)

#### Table 4-10. PGE Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface Module (I2C)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
MIBSPI3NCS[2]/I2CSDA/N2HET1[27]/nTZ2	4	I/O	Pullup	0	I2C serial data, or GIO
MIBSPI3NCS[3]/I2CSCL/N2HET1[29]/nTZ1	3			20 µA	I2C serial clock, or GIO

#### 4.2.1.11 Standard Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

#### Table 4-11. PGE Standard Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)

Terminal	Terminal		Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
N2HET1[0]/SPI4CLK/EPWM2B	25	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	SPI4 clock, or GIO
N2HET1[03]/SPI4NCS[0]/N2HET2[10]/EQEP2B	24				SPI4 chip select, or GIO
N2HET1[01]/SPI4NENA/N2HET2[8]/EQEP2A	23				SPI4 enable, or GIO
N2HET1[02]/ <b>SPI4SIMO[0]</b> /EPWM3A	30				SPI4 slave-input master- output, or GIO
N2HET1[05]/ <b>SPI4SOMI[0]</b> /N2HET2[12]/EPWM3B	31				SPI4 slave-output master- input, or GIO

### 4.2.1.12 Multibuffered Serial Peripheral Interface Modules (MibSPI)

### Table 4-12. PGE Multibuffered Serial Peripheral Interface Modules (MibSPI)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
MIBSPI1CLK	95	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	MibSPI1 clock, or GIO
MIBSPI1NCS[0]/MIBSPI1SOMI[1]/ECAP6	105			20 μA	MibSPI1 chip select, or
MIBSPI1NCS[1]/N2HET1[17]//EQEP1S	130				GIO
MIBSPI1NCS[2]/N2HET1[19]/	40				
N2HET1[15]/MIBSPI1NCS[4]/ECAP1	41		Pulldown	Programmable,	MibSPI1 chip select, or
N2HET1[24]/MIBSPI1NCS[5]	91			20 µA	GIO
MIBSPI1NENA/N2HET1[23]/ECAP4	96		Pullup	Programmable,	MibSPI1 enable, or GIO
MIBSPI1SIMO[0]	93			20 µA	MibSPI1 slave-in master- out, or GIO
N2HET1[08]/MIBSPI1SIMO[1]	106		Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	MibSPI1 slave-in master- out, or GIO
MIBSPI1SOMI[0]	94		Pullup	Programmable,	MibSPI1 slave-out master- in, or GIO
MIBSPI1NCS[0]/MIBSPI1SOMI[1]/ECAP6	105			20 µA	
MIBSPI3CLK/AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]/EQEP1A	53	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	MibSPI3 clock, or GIO
MIBSPI3NCS[0]/AD2EVT/GIOB[2]/EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nD IS	55			20 µA	MibSPI3 chip select, or GIO
MIBSPI3NCS[1]/N2HET1[25]	37				
MIBSPI3NCS[2]/I2CSDA/N2HET1[27]/nTZ2	4				
MIBSPI3NCS[3]/I2CSCL/N2HET1[29]/nTZ1	3				
N2HET1[11]/MIBSPI3NCS[4]/N2HET2[18]/EPWM1SYNCO	6		Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	MibSPI3 chip select, or GIO
MIBSPI3NENA / <b>MIBSPI3NCS[5]</b> /N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	54		Pullup	Programmable, 20 μΑ	MibSPI3 chip select, or GIO
MIBSPI3NENA/MIBSPI3NCS[5]/N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	54				MibSPI3 enable, or GIO
MIBSPI3SIMO[0]/AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]/ECAP3	52				MibSPI3 slave-in master- out, or GIO
MIBSPI3SOMI[0]/AWM1_EXT_ENA/ECAP2	51				MibSPI3 slave-out master- in, or GIO
MIBSPI5CLK	100	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	MibSPI5 clock, or GIO
MIBSPI5NCS[0]/EPWM4A	32			20 µA	MibSPI5 chip select, or GIO
MIBSPI5NENA/MIBSPI5SOMI[1]/ECAP5	97	1			MibSPI5 enable, or GIO
MIBSPI5SIMO[0]/MIBSPI5SOMI[2]	99	+			MibSPI5 slave-in master- out, or GIO
MIBSPI5SOMI[0]	98				MibSPI5 slave-out master- in, or GIO
MIBSPI5NENA/MIBSPI5SOMI[1]/ECAP5	97				MibSPI5 SOMI[0], or GIO
MIBSPI5SIMO[0]/MIBSPI5SOMI[2]	99				MibSPI5 SOMI[0], or GIO



#### 4.2.1.13 System Module Interface

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET		
SIGNAL NAME	144 PGE	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION
nPORRST	46	Input	Pulldown	100 µA	Power-on reset, cold reset External power supply monitor circuitry must drive nPORRST low when any of the supplies to the microcontroller fall out of the specified range. This terminal has a glitch filter. See .
nRST	116	I/O	Pullup	100 µA	System reset, warm reset, bidirectional. The internal circuitry indicates any reset condition by driving nRST low. The external circuitry can assert a system reset by driving nRST low. To ensure that an external reset is not arbitrarily generated, TI recommends that an external pullup resistor is connected to this terminal. This terminal has a glitch filter. See .
nERROR	117	I/O	Pulldown	20 µA	ESM Error Signal Indicates error of high severity. See .

#### Table 4-13. PGE System Module Interface

#### 4.2.1.14 Clock Inputs and Outputs

#### Table 4-14. PGE Clock Inputs and Outputs

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
OSCIN	18	Input	_	None	From external crystal/resonator, or external clock input
KELVIN_GND	19	Input			Kelvin ground for oscillator
OSCOUT	20	Output			To external crystal/resonator
ECLK	119	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	External prescaled clock output, or GIO.
GIOA[5]/EXTCLKIN1/EPWM1A /N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	14	Input	Pulldown	20 µA	External clock input #1

#### 4.2.1.15 Test and Debug Modules Interface

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
TEST	34	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	Test enable. This terminal must be connected to ground directly or via a pulldown resistor.
nTRST	109	Input			JTAG test hardware reset
RTCK	113	Output	-	None	JTAG return test clock
тск	112	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test clock
ТОІ	110	Input	Pullup		JTAG test data in
ТДО	111	Output	Pulldown		JTAG test data out
тмѕ	108	Input	Pullup		JTAG test select

#### Table 4-15. PGE Test and Debug Modules Interface

#### 4.2.1.16 Flash Supply and Test Pads

#### Table 4-16. PGE Flash Supply and Test Pads

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
VCCP	134	3.3-V Power	-	None	Flash pump supply
FLTP1 FLTP2	7 8	_	_	None	Flash test pads. These terminals are reserved for TI use only. For proper operation these terminals must connect only to a test pad or not be connected at all [no connect (NC)].

#### 4.2.1.17 Supply for Core Logic: 1.2V nominal

#### Table 4-17. PGE Supply for Core Logic: 1.2V nominal

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
VCC	17	1.2-V	-	None	Core supply
VCC	29	Power			
VCC	45				
VCC	48				
VCC	49				
VCC	57				
VCC	87				
VCC	101				
VCC	114				
VCC	123	Ĩ			
VCC	137				
VCC	143				



#### 4.2.1.18 Supply for I/O Cells: 3.3V nominal

Terminal	Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description	
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
VCCIO	10	3.3-V	-	None	Operating supply for I/Os
VCCIO	26	Power			
VCCIO	42				
VCCIO	104				
VCCIO	120	ſ			
VCCIO	136				

#### 4.2.1.19 Ground Reference for All Supplies Except VCCAD

#### Table 4-19. PGE Ground Reference for All Supplies Except VCCAD

Terminal	Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description	
Signal Name	144 PGE	Туре	State		
VSS	11	Ground	-	None	Ground reference
VSS	21				
VSS	27				
VSS	28				
VSS	43				
VSS	44				
VSS	47				
VSS	50				
VSS	56				
VSS	88				
VSS	102				
VSS	103				
VSS	115				
VSS	121				
VSS	122				
VSS	135	1			
VSS	138	1			
VSS	144	1			

### 4.2.2 PZ Package Terminal Functions

#### 4.2.2.1 High-End Timer (N2HET) Modules

#### Table 4-20. PZ Enhanced High-End Timer (N2HET) Modules

TERMINAL		SIGNAL RESET		PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE			
N2HET1[0]/ SPI4CLK / EPWM2B	19	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable,		
N2HET1[2] / SPI4SIMO / EPWM3A	22			20 µA	N2HET2 timer input capture or output compare, or GIO.	
N2HET1[4] / EPWM4B	25				Each terminal has a suppression filter with a	
N2HET1[6] / SCIRX / EPWM5A	26				programmable duration.	
N2HET1[8] / MIBSPI1SIMO[1]	74				Timer input capture or output compare. The N2HET	
N2HET1[10] / nTZ3	83				applicable terminals can be programmed as general-purpose input/output (GIO).	
N2HET1[12]	89					
N2HET1[14]	90					
N2HET1[16] / EPWM1SYNCI / EPWM1SYNCO	97					
MIBSPI1nCS[1] / N2HET1[17] / EQEP1S	93		Pullup			
N2HET1[18] / EPWM6A	98		Pulldown			
MIBSPI1nCS[2] / N2HET1[19]	27		Pullup			
MIBSPI1nCS[3] / N2HET1[21]	39					
N2HET1[22]	11		Pulldown			
MIBSPI1nENA / N2HET1[23] / ECAP4	68		Pullup			
N2HET1[24] / MIBSPI1nCS[5]	64		Pulldown			
MIBSPI3nENA / MIBSPI3nCS[5] / <b>N2HET1[31]</b> / EQEP1B	37		Pullup			
GIOA[5] / INT[5] / EXTCLKIN /EPWM1A/ <b>N2HET1_PIN_nDIS</b>	10		Pulldown		Disable selected PWM outputs	
GIOA[2] / INT[2] / <b>N2HET2[0]</b> / EQEP2I	5		Pulldown			
GIOA[3] / INT[3] / <b>N2HET2[2]</b>	8				N2HET2 timer input capture or output compare, or GIO.	
GIOA[6] / INT[6] / <b>N2HET2[4]</b> / EPWM1B	12					
GIOA[7] / INT[7] / <b>N2HET2[6]</b> / EPWM2A	18				Each terminal has a suppression filter with a programmable duration. Timer input capture or output compare. The N2HET applicable terminals can be programmed as general-purpose input/output (GIO).	

### 4.2.2.2 Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)

#### Table 4-21. PZ Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description	
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State			
MIBSPI3SOMI[0] / AWM1_EXT_ENA / <b>ECAP2</b>	34	I/O	Pullup	Fixed, 20 µA	Enhanced Capture Module 2 I/O	
MIBSPI3SIMO[0] / AWM1_EXT_SEL[0] / <b>ECAP3</b>	35				Enhanced Capture Module 3 I/O	
MIBSPI1NENA / N2HET1[23] / ECAP4	68				Enhanced Capture Module 4 I/O	
MIBSPI1NCS[0] / MIBSPI1SOMI[1] / <b>ECAP6</b>	73				Enhanced Capture Module 6 I/O	



#### 4.2.2.3 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse Modules (eQEP)

Table 4-22. PZ Enhanced Quadrature	Encoder Pulse Modules (e	eQEP)
------------------------------------	--------------------------	-------

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET		
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION
MIBSPI3CLK / AWM1_EXT_SEL[1] / EQEP1A	36	I/O	Pullup	Fixed, 20 µA	Enhanced QEP1 Input A
MIBSPI3nENA / MIBSPI3nCS[5] / N2HET1[31] / <b>EQEP1B</b>	37				Enhanced QEP1 Input B
MIBSPI3nCS[0] / AD2EVT / GIOB[2] / EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	38				Enhanced QEP1 Index
MIBSPI1nCS[1] / N2HET1[17] / EQEP1S	93				Enhanced QEP1 Strobe
GIOA[2] / INT[2] / N2HET2[0] / EQEP2I	5		Pulldown		Enhanced QEP2 Index

#### 4.2.2.4 Enhanced Pulse-Width Modulator Modules (ePWM)

#### Table 4-23. PZ Enhanced Pulse-Width Modulator Modules (ePWM)

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET		
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION
GIOA[5] / INT[5] / EXTCLKIN / EPWM1A/N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	10	Output	Pulldown	_	Enhanced PWM1 Output A
GIOA[6] / INT[6] / N2HET2[4] / EPWM1B	12		Pulldown		Enhanced PWM1 Output B
N2HET1[16] / EPWM1SYNCI / EPWM1SYNCO	97	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 20 µA	External ePWM Sync Pulse Input
N2HET1[16] / EPWM1SYNCI / EPWM1SYNCO	97	Output	Pulldown	_	External ePWM Sync Pulse Output
GIOA[7] / INT[7] / N2HET2[6] / EPWM2A	18				Enhanced PWM2 Output A
N2HET1[0] / SPI4CLK / EPWM2B	19				Enhanced PWM2 Output B
N2HET1[2] / SPI4SIMO / EPWM3A	22				Enhanced PWM3 Output A
N2HET1[4] / EPWM4B	25				Enhanced PWM4 Output B
N2HET1[6] / SCIRX / EPWM5A	26				Enhanced PWM5 Output A
N2HET1[18] / EPWM6A	98				Enhanced PWM6 Output A
N2HET1[10] / <b>nTZ3</b>	83	Input	Pulldown		Trip Zone 1 input 3

#### 4.2.2.5 General-Purpose Input/Output (GIO)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State		
			(	GIOA	
GIOA[0] / INT[0]	1	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable,	General-purpose input/output
GIOA[1] / INT[1]	2			20 µA	All GPIO terminals are capable of generating interrupts to the CPU on rising/falling/both edges.
GIOA[2] / INT[2] / N2HET2[0] / EQEP2I	5				
GIOA[3] / INT[3] / N2HET2[2]	8				
GIOA[4]/ INT[4]	9				
GIOA[5] / INT[5] / EXTCLKIN / EPWM1A/ N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	10				
GIOA[6] / INT[6] / N2HET2[4] / EPWM1B	12				
GIOA[7] / INT[7] / N2HET2[6] / EPWM2A	18				
		•	(	GIOB	
MIBSPI3nCS[0] / AD2EVT / GIOB[2] / EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	38	I/O			General-purpose input/output

### Table 4-24. PZ General-Purpose Input/Output (GIO)

#### 4.2.2.6 Controller Area Network Interface Modules (DCAN1, DCAN2)

#### Table 4-25. PZ Controller Area Network Interface Modules (DCAN1, DCAN2)

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description	
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State			
			D	CAN1		
CAN1RX	63	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	CAN1 Receive, or general-purpose I/O (GPIO)	
CAN1TX	62			20 µA	CAN1 Transmit, or GPIO	
			D	CAN2		
CAN2RX	92	I/O	Pullup	Programmable,	CAN2 Receive, or GPIO	
CAN2TX	91			20 µA	CAN2 Transmit, or GPIO	



#### 4.2.2.7 Standard Serial Peripheral Interfaces (SPI2 and SPI4)

#### Table 4-26. PZ Standard Serial Peripheral Interfaces (SPI2 and SPI4)

Terminal		Signal Type	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description				
Signal Name	100 PZ		State						
	SPI2								
SPI2CLK	71	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 µA	SPI2 Serial Clock, or GPIO				
SPI2nCS[0]	23				SPI2 Chip Select, or GPIO				
SPI2SIMO	70				SPI2 Slave-In-Master-Out, or GPIO				
SPI2SOMI	69				SPI2 Slave-Out-Master-In, or GPIO				
The drive strengths for the SPI2CLK, fo SPI2. SRS = 0 for 8mA drive (fast). This is the SRS = 1 for 2mA drive (slow)			0		onfiguring the respective SRS bits of the SPIPC9 register to 0.				
				SPI4					
N2HET1[0] / SPI4CLK / EPWM2B	19	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 µA	SPI2 Serial Clock, or GPIO				
N2HET1[2] / SPI4SIMO / EPWM3A	22				SPI2 Slave-In-Master-Out, or GPIO				

#### 4.2.2.8 Multibuffered Serial Peripheral Interface (MibSPI1 and MibSPI3)

#### Table 4-27. PZ Multibuffered Serial Peripheral Interface (MibSPI1 and MibSPI3)

Terminal			Reset Pull		Description	
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State			
			MibS	SPI1		
MIBSPI1CLK	67	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 µA	MibSPI1 Serial Clock, or GPIO	
MIBSPI1nCS[0]/MIBSPI1SOMI[1]/ ECAP6	73				MibSPI1 Chip Select, or GPIO	
MIBSPI1nCS[1]/N2HET1[17]/ EQEP1S	93					
MIBSPI1nCS[2]/N2HET1[19]	27					
MIBSPI1nCS[3]/N2HET1[21]	39					
MIBSPI1nENA/N2HET1[23]/ ECAP4	68				MibSPI1 Enable, or GPIO	
MIBSPI1SIMO[0]	65				MibSPI1 Slave-In-Master-Out, or GPIO	
N2HET1[8]/MIBSPI1SIMO[1]	74					
MIBSPI1SOMI[0]	66				MibSPI1 Slave-Out-Master-In, or GPIO	
MIBSPI1nCS[0]/ <b>MIBSPI1SOMI[1]</b> / ECAP6	73					
			MibS	SPI3		
MIBSPI3CLK/AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]/ EQEP1A	36	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 µA	MibSPI3 Serial Clock, or GPIO	
MIBSPI3nCS[0]/AD2EVT/GIOB[2]/ EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	38				MibSPI3 Chip Select, or GPIO	
MIBSPI3nENA/ <b>MIBSPI3nCS[5]</b> / N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	37					
MIBSPI3nENA/MIBSPI3nCS[5]/ N2HET1[31]/EQEP1B	37				MibSPI3 Enable, or GPIO	
MIBSPI3SIMO[0]/AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]/ ECAP3	35				MibSPI3 Slave-In-Master-Out, or GPIO	
MIBSPI3SOMI[0]/AWM1_EXT_ENA/ ECAP2	34				MibSPI3 Slave-Out-Master-In, or GPIO	

### 4.2.2.9 Local Interconnect Network Controller (LIN)

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET			
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION	
LINRX	94	I/O	Pullup	Programmable, 20 µA	LIN Receive, or GPIO	
LINTX	95				LIN Transmit, or GPIO	

#### Table 4-28. PZ Local Interconnect Network Controller (LIN)

#### 4.2.2.10 Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converter (MibADC)

Table 4-29. PZ Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converter (MibADC)	C)	C)
---	----	----

Terminal		Signal	Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description			
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State					
	I		Mib	ADC1				
AD1EVT	58	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 μΑ	ADC1 Event Trigger or GPIO			
AD1IN[0]	42	Input	-	-	Analog Inputs			
AD1IN[1]	49							
AD1IN[2]	51							
AD1IN[3]	52							
AD1IN[4]	54							
AD1IN[5]	55							
AD1IN[6]	56							
AD1IN[7]	43							
AD1IN[8]/AD2IN[8]	57							
AD1IN[9]/AD2IN[9]	48							
AD1IN[10]/AD2IN[10]	50							
AD1IN[11]/AD2IN[11]	53							
AD1IN[16]/AD2IN[0]	40							
AD1IN[17]/AD2IN[1]	41							
AD1IN[20]/AD2IN[4]	44							
AD1IN[21]/AD2IN[5]	45							
ADREFHI/VCCAD	46	Input/ Power	-	-	ADC High Reference Level/ADC Operating Supply			
ADREFLO/VSSAD	47	Input/ Ground	-	-	ADC Low Reference Level/ADC Supply Ground			
MIBSPI3SOMI[0]/AWM1_EXT_ ENA/ ECAP2	34				AWM external analog mux enable			
MIBSPI3SIMO[0]/ <b>AWM1_EXT_</b> <b>Sel[0]</b> / ECAP3	35				AWM external analog mux select line 0			
MIBSPI3CLK/ <b>AWM1_EXT_SEL</b> [1]/ EQEP1A	36				AWM external analog mux select line1			
			Mib	ADC2				
MIBSPI3nCS[0]/ <b>AD2EVT</b> /GIOB[ 2]/ EQEP1I/N2HET2_PIN_nDIS	38	I/O			ADC2 Event Trigger or GPIO			



#### 4.2.2.11 System Module Interface

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET					
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
nPORRST	31	Input	Pullup	100 μA Power-on reset, cold reset External power supply monitor circuitry must drive nPORRST low when any of the supplies to the microcontroller fall out of the specified range. This terminal has a glitch filter. See .				
nRST	81	I/O	Pullup	100 µA	The external circuitry can assert a system reset by driving nRST low. To ensure that an external reset is not arbitrarily generated, TI recommends that an external pullup resistor is connected to this terminal. This terminal has a glitch filter. See .			
nERROR	I/O	Pulldown	20 µA	ESM Error Signal. Indicates error of high severity. See .				

#### Table 4-30. PZ System Module Interface

#### 4.2.2.12 Clock Inputs and Outputs

#### Table 4-31. PZ Clock Inputs and Outputs

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET					
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION			
OSCIN	14	Input	Ι	-	From external crystal/resonator, or external clock input			
KELVIN_GND	15	Input	-	-	Dedicated ground for oscillator			
OSCOUT	16	Output	-	-	To external crystal/resonator			
ECLK	84	I/O	Pulldown	Programmable, 20 µA	External prescaled clock output, or GIO.			
GIOA[5]/INT[5]/ <b>EXTCLKIN</b> /EPWM1A /N2HET1_PIN_nDIS	10	Input	Pulldown	20 µA	External Clock In			

#### 4.2.2.13 Test and Debug Modules Interface

TERMINAL		SIGNAL	RESET						
SIGNAL NAME	100 PZ	TYPE	PULL STATE	PULL TYPE	DESCRIPTION				
nTRST	76	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test hardware reset				
RTCK	80	Output	-	_	JTAG return test clock				
тск	79	Input	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test clock				
TDI	77	I/O	Pullup	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test data in				
тро	78	I/O	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test data out				
TMS	75	I/O	Pullup	Fixed, 100 µA	JTAG test select				
TEST 24		I/O	Pulldown	Fixed, 100 µA	Test enable. This terminal must be connected to ground directly or via a pulldown resistor.				

#### Table 4-32. PZ Test and Debug Modules Interface

#### 4.2.2.14 Flash Supply and Test Pads

#### Table 4-33. PZ Flash Supply and Test Pads

Terminal	Terminal			Pull Type	Description			
Signal Name 100 PZ		Туре	State					
VCCP	96	3.3-V Power	_	_	Flash external pump voltage (3.3 V). This terminal is required for both Flash read and Flas program and erase operations.			
FLTP1	3	Input	-	-	Flash Test Pins. For proper operation this			
FLTP2	4	Input	-	_	terminal must connect only to a test pad or not be connected at all [no connect (NC)]. The test pad must not be exposed in the final product where it might be subjected to an ESD event.			

#### 4.2.2.15 Supply for Core Logic: 1.2-V Nominal

#### Table 4-34. PZ Supply for Core Logic: 1.2-V Nominal

Terminal	Terminal			Pull Type	Description		
Signal Name 100 PZ		Туре	State				
VCC	13	1.2-V	-	-	Digital logic and RAM supply		
VCC	21	Power					
VCC	30						
VCC	32						
VCC	61						
VCC	88						
VCC	99						

#### 4.2.2.16 Supply for I/O Cells: 3.3-V Nominal

#### Table 4-35. PZ Supply for I/O Cells: 3.3-V Nominal

Terminal	Terminal		nal Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State		
VCCIO	6	3.3-V	_	_	I/O Supply
VCCIO	28	Power			
VCCIO	60				
VCCIO	85				

28 Terminal Configuration and Functions

#### 4.2.2.17 Ground Reference for All Supplies Except VCCAD

Terminal	Terminal		Reset Pull	Pull Type	Description			
Signal Name	100 PZ	Туре	State					
VSS	7	Ground	_	_	Device Ground Reference. This is a single			
VSS	17				ground reference for all supplies except for the ADC Supply.			
VSS	20				Abo oupply.			
VSS	29							
VSS	33							
VSS	59							
VSS	72							
VSS	86							
VSS	87							
VSS	100							

#### Table 4-36. PZ Ground Reference for All Supplies Except VCCAD

#### 4.3 Pin Multiplexing

This microcontroller has several interfaces and uses extensive multiplexing to bring out the functions as required by the target application. The multiplexing is mostly on the output signals. A few inputs are also multiplexed to allow the same input signal to be driven in from a selected terminal.

#### 4.3.1 Output Multiplexing

Table 4-37 and Table 4-38 show the pin multiplexing control x register (PINMMRx) and the associated bit fields that control each pin mux function.



www.ti.com

144-PIN PGE	DEFAULT FUNCTION	CTRL1	OPTION 2	CTRL2	OPTION 3	CTRL3	OPTION 4	CTRL4	OPTION 5	CTRL5	OPTION 6	CTRL6
86	AD1EVT	10[0]										
2	GIOA[0]	0[8]										
5	GIOA[1]	1[0]										
9	GIOA[2]	2[0]					N2HET2[0]	2[3]	EQEP2I	2[4]		
14	GIOA[5]	2[24]	EXTCLKIN1	2[25]	EPWM1A	2[26]						
16	GIOA[6]	3[16]	N2HET2[4]	3[17]	EPWM1B	3[18]						
22	GIOA[7]	4[0]	N2HET2[6]	4[1]	EPWM2A	4[2]						
126	GIOB[0]	18[24]										
133	GIOB[1]	21[8]										
1	GIOB[3]	0[0]										
105	MIBSPI1NCS[0]	13[24]	MIBSPI1SOMI[1]	13[25]					ECAP6	13[28]		
130	MIBSPI1NCS[1]	20[16]	N2HET1[17]	20[17]					EQEP1S	20[20]		
40	MIBSPI1NCS[2]	8[8]	N2HET1[19]	8[9]								
96	MIBSPI1NENA	12[16]	N2HET1[23]	12[17]					ECAP4	12[20]		
53	<b>MIBSPI3CLK</b>	33[24]	AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]	33[25]	EQEP1A	33[26]						-
55	MIBSPI3NCS[0]	9[16]	AD2EVT	9[17]	GIOB[2]	9[18]	EQEP1I	9[19]				
37	MIBSPI3NCS[1]	7[8]	N2HET1[25]	7[9]								-
4	MIBSPI3NCS[2]	0[24]	I2C_SDA	0[25]	N2HET1[27]	0[26]	nTZ2	0[27]				
3	MIBSPI3NCS[3]	0[16]	I2C_SCL	0[17]	N2HET1[29]	0[18]	nTZ1	0[19]				
54	MIBSPI3NENA	9[8]	MIBSPI3NCS[5]	9[9]	N2HET1[31]	9[10]	EQEP1B	9[11]				
52	MIBSPI3SIMO	33[16]	AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]	33[17]	ECAP3	33[18]						-
51	MIBSPI3SOMI	33[8]	AWM1_EXT_ENA	33[9]	ECAP2	33[10]						
100	MIBSPI5CLK	13[16]										-
32	MIBSPI5NCS[0]	27[0]	EPWM4A	27[2]								-
97	MIBSPI5NENA	12[24]					MIBSPI5SOMI[1]	12[28]	ECAP5	12[29]		
99	MIBSPI5SIMO[0]	13[8]					MIBSPI5SOMI[2]	13[12]				
98	MIBSPI5SOMI[0]	13[0]										
25	N2HET1[0]	5[0]	SPI4CLK	5[1]	EPWM2B	5[2]						
23	N2HET1[01]	4[16]	SPI4NENA	4[17]				4[19]	N2HET2[8]	4[20]	EQEP2A	4[21]
30	N2HET1[02]	5[8]	SPI4SIMO	5[9]	EPWM3A	5[10]						1
24	N2HET1[03]	4[24]	SPI4NCS[0]	4[25]				4[27]	N2HET2[10]	4[28]	EQEP2B	4[29]
36	N2HET1[04]	33[0]	EPWM4B	33[1]								
31	N2HET1[05]	5[16]	SPI4SOMI	5[17]	N2HET2[12]	5[18]	EPWM3B	5[19]				1
38	N2HET1[06]	7[16]	SCIRX	7[17]	EPWM5A	7[18]						1
33	N2HET1[07]	6[0]					N2HET2[14]	6[3]	EPWM7B	6[4]		

www.ti.com

144-PIN PGE	DEFAULT FUNCTION	CTRL1	OPTION 2	CTRL2	OPTION 3	CTRL3	OPTION 4	CTRL4	OPTION 5	CTRL5	OPTION 6	CTRL6
106	N2HET1[08]	14[0]	MIBSPI1SIMO[1]	14[1]								
35	N2HET1[09]	6[16]	N2HET2[16]	6[17]					EPWM7A	6[20]		
118	N2HET1[10]	17[0]							nTZ3	17[4]		
6	N2HET1[11]	1[8]	MIBSPI3NCS[4]	1[9]	N2HET2[18]	1[10]					EPWM1SYNCO	1[13]
124	N2HET1[12]	17[16]										
39	N2HET1[13]	8[0]	SCITX	8[1]	EPWM5B	8[2]						
125	N2HET1[14]	18[8]										
41	N2HET1[15]	8[16]	MIBSPI1NCS[4]	8[17]	ECAP1	8[18]						
139	N2HET1[16]	34[0]	EPWM1SYNCI	34[1]	EPWM1SYNCO	34[2]						
140	N2HET1[18]	34[8]	EPWM6A	34[9]								
141	N2HET1[20]	34[16]	EPWM6B	34[17]								
15	N2HET1[22]	3[8]										
91	N2HET1[24]	11[24]	MIBSPI1NCS[5]	11[25]								
92	N2HET1[26]	12[0]										
107	N2HET1[28]	14[8]										
127	N2HET1[30]	19[8]					EQEP2S	19[11]				

#### Table 4-37. Multiplexing for Outputs on 144-Pin PGE Package(1) (continued)

(1) The CTRLx columns contain a value of type x[y], which indicates the pin multiplexing control x register (PINMMRx) and the associated bit field [y].



www.ti.com

100-PIN PZ	DEFAULT FUNCTION	CTRL1	OPTION 2	CTRL2	OPTION 3	CTRL3	OPTION 4	CTRL4	OPTION 5	CTRL5	<b>OPTION 6</b>	CTRL6
2	GIOA[1]/INT[1]	1[0]										
5	GIOA[2]/INT[2]	2[0]					N2HET2[0]	2[3]	EQEP2I	2[4]		
10	GIOA[5]/INT[5]	2[24]	EXTCLKIN1	2[25]	EPWM1A	2[26]						
12	GIOA[6]/INT[6]	3[16]	N2HET2[4]	3[17]	EPWM1B	3[18]						
18	GIOA[7]/INT[7]	4[0]	N2HET2[6]	4[1]	EPWM2A	4[2]						
73	MIBSPI1NCS[0]	13[24]	MIBSPI1SOMI[1]	13[25]					ECAP6	13[28]		
93	MIBSPI1NCS[1]	20[16]	N2HET1[17]	20[17]					EQEP1S	20[20]		
27	MIBSPI1NCS[2]	8[8]	N2HET1[19]	8[9]								
68	MIBSPI1NENA	12[16]	N2HET1[23]	12[17]					ECAP4	12[20]		
36	MIBSPI3CLK	33[24]	AWM1_EXT_SEL[1]	33[25]	EQEP1A	33[26]						
38	MIBSPI3NCS[0]	9[16]	AD2EVT	9[17]	GIOB[2]	9[18]	EQEP1I	9[19]				
37	MIBSPI3NENA	9[8]	MIBSPI3NCS[5]	9[9]	N2HET1[31]	9[10]	EQEP1B	9[11]				
35	MIBSPI3SIMO[0]	33[16]	AWM1_EXT_SEL[0]	33[17]	ECAP3	33[18]						
34	MIBSPI3SOMI[0]	33[8]	AWM1_EXT_ENA	33[9]	ECAP2	33[10]						
19	N2HET1[0]	5[0]	SPI4CLK	5[1]	EPWM2B	5[2]						
22	N2HET1[02]	5[8]	SPI4SIMO	5[9]	EPWM3A	5[10]						
25	N2HET1[04]	33[0]	EPWM4B	33[1]								
26	N2HET1[06]	7[16]	SCIRX	7[17]	EPWM5A	7[18]						
74	N2HET1[08]	14[0]	MIBSPI1SIMO[1]	14[1]								
83	N2HET1[10]	17[0]							nTZ3	17[4]		
97	N2HET1[16]	34[0]	EPWM1SYNCI	34[1]	EPWM1SYNCO	34[2]						
98	N2HET1[18]	34[8]	EPWM6A	34[9]								
64	N2HET1[24]	11[24]	MIBSPI1NCS[5]	11[25]								

(1) The CTRLx columns contain a value of type x[y], which indicates the pin multiplexing control x register (PINMMRx) and the associated bit field [y].



### 4.3.2 Multiplexing of Inputs

Some signals are connected to more than one terminal, the inputs for these signals can come from any of the terminals. A multiplexor is implemented to let the application choose the terminal that will be used, providing the input signal is from among the available options.



#### Table 4-39. Input Multiplexing and Control for All Packages [144-Pin PGE, and 100-Pin PZ](1)

SIGNAL NAME	DEDICATED INPUTS		MULTIPLEXED INPUTS		INPUT MULTIPLEXOR CONTROL		INPUT PATH SELECTED		
NAME	144 PGE	100 PZ	144 PGE	100 PZ	BIT1	BIT2	DEDICATED, IF	MUXED, IF	
GIOB[2]	142	_	55	38	PINMUX29[16]	PINMUX29[16]	BIT1 = 0(3)	BIT1 = 1(3)	
N2HET1[17]	-	_	130	93	PINMUX20[17]	PINMUX24[16]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[19]	-	_	40	27	PINMUX8[9]	PINMUX24[24]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[21]	-	_	-	-	PINMUX9[25]	PINMUX25[0]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[23]	-	_	96	68	PINMUX12[17]	PINMUX25[8]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[25]	-	_	37	-	PINMUX7[9]	PINMUX25[16]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[27]	-	_	4	-	PINMUX0[26]	PINMUX25[24]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[29]	-	-	3	-	PINMUX0[18]	PINMUX26[0]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	
N2HET1[31]	-	-	54	37	PINMUX9[10]	PINMUX26[8]	not(BIT1) or (BIT1 and BIT2) = 1	BIT1 and not(BIT2) = 1	

(1) The default inputs to the modules are from the dedicated input terminals. The application must configure the PINMUX registers as shown in order to select the multiplexed input path, if required.

(2) The SPI4CLK, SPI4SIMO, SPI4SOMI, SPI4nENA and SPI4nCS[0] signals do not have a dedicated signal pad on this device. Therefore, the input multiplexors on these inputs are not required. The control registers are still available to maintain compatibility to the emulation device.

(3) When the muxed input is selected for GIOB[2], the PINMUX9[16] and PINMUX9[17] must be cleared. These bits affect the control over the PULDIS (pull disable) and PSEL (pull select). When the multiplexed input path is selected for GIOB[2], the PULDIS is tied to 0 (pull is enabled, cannot be disabled) and the PULSEL is tied to 1 (pull up selected, not programmable).



### 4.4 Buffer Type

Low-level Output Current, $I_{OL}$ for $V_I = V_{OLmax}$	Signals			
High-level Output Current, $I_{OH}$ for $V_I = V_{OHmin}$	Giginais			
	MIBSPI5CLK, MIBSPI5SOMI[0], MIBSPI5SOMI[1], MIBSPI5SOMI[2], MIBSPI5SOMI[3], MIBSPI5SIMO[0], MIBSPI5SIMO[1], MIBSPI5SIMO[2], MIBSPI5SIMO[3],			
	TMS, TDI, TDO, RTCK,			
	SPI4CLK, SPI4SIMO, SPI4SOMI, SPI4NCS[0], SPI4NENA, nERROR,			
8mA	N2HET2[1], N2HET2[3], N2HET2[5], N2HET2[7], N2HET2[9], N2HET2[11], N2HET2[13], N2HET2[15]			
	ECAP1, ECAP4, ECAP5, ECAP6			
	EQEP1I, EQEP1S, EQEP2I, EQEP2S			
	EPWM1A, EPWM1B, EPWM1SYNCO, EPW2A, EPWM2B, EPWM3A, EPWM3B, EPWM4A, EPWM4B, EPWM5A, EPWM5B, EPWM6A, EPWM6B, EPWM7A, EPWM7B			
	TEST,			
4mA	MIBSPI3SOMI, MIBSPI3SIMO, MIBSPI3CLK, MIBSPI1SIMO, MIBSPI1SOMI, MIBSPI1CLK,			
	ECAP2, ECAP3			
	nRST			
	AD1EVT,			
	CAN1RX, CAN1TX, CAN2RX, CAN2TX, CAN3RX, CAN3TX,			
	GIOA[0-7], GIOB[0-7],			
2mA zero-dominant	LINRX, LINTX,			
	MIBSPI1NCS[0], MIBSPI1NCS[1-3], MIBSPI1NENA, MIBSPI3NCS[0-3], MIBSPI3NENA, MIBSPI5NCS[0-3], MIBSPI5NENA,			
	N2HET1[0-31], N2HET2[0], N2HET2[2], N2HET2[4], N2HET2[6], N2HET2[8], N2HET2[10], N2HET2[12], N2HET2[14], N2HET2[16], N2HET2[18],			
	ECLK,			
selectable 8mA / 2mA	SPI2CLK, SPI2SIMO, SPI2SOMI			
	The default output buffer drive strength is 8mA for these signals.			

#### Table 4-40. Output Buffer Drive Strengths

#### Table 4-41. Selectable 8mA/2mA Control

SIGNAL	CONTROL BIT	ADDRESS	8mA (DEFAULT)	2mA
ECLK	SYSPC10[0]	0xFFFF FF78	0	1
SPI2CLK	SPI2PC9[9]	0xFFF7 F668	0	1
SPI2SIMO	SPI2PC9[10]	0xFFF7 F668	0	1
SPI2SOMI	SPI2PC9[11] <sup>(1)</sup>	0xFFF7 F668	0	1

(1) Either SPI2PC9[11] or SPI2PC9[24] can change the output strength of the SPI2SOMI pin. In case of a 32-bit write where these two bits differ, SPI2PC9[11] determines the drive strength.

## **5** Specifications

### 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings<sup>(1)</sup>

Over Operating Free-Air Temperature Range

		MIN	MAX	UNIT	
	V <sub>CC</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	-0.3	1.43		
Supply voltage range:	V <sub>CCIO</sub> , V <sub>CCP</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	-0.3	4.6	V	
	V <sub>CCAD</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	-0.3	6.25		
In put valtage	All input pins, with exception of ADC pins	-0.3	4.6	V	
Input voltage	ADC input pins	-0.3	6.25	v	
Output voltage	All output pins	-0.3	4.6	V	
	I <sub>IK</sub> (V <sub>I</sub> < 0 or V <sub>I</sub> > V <sub>CCIO</sub> ) All pins, except AD1IN[23:0] or AD2IN[15:0]	-20	20		
Input clamp current	I <sub>IK</sub> (V <sub>I</sub> < 0 or V <sub>I</sub> > V <sub>CCAD</sub> ) AD1IN[23:0] or AD2IN[15:0]	-10	10	mA	
	Total	-40	40		
Output clamp current	I <sub>OK</sub> (V <sub>O</sub> < 0 or V <sub>O</sub> > V <sub>CCIO</sub> ) All pins, except AWM1_EXT_x	-20	20	mA	
	Total	-40	40		
Operating free-air temperature (T <sub>A</sub> )		-40	125	°C	
Operating junction temperature (T <sub>J</sub> )		-40	150	°C	
Storage temperature (Ts	tg)	-65	150	°C	

(1) Stresses beyond those listed under Absolute Maximum Ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those indicated under Recommended Operating Conditions is not implied. Exposure to absolute-maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

(2) Maximum-rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability. All voltage values are with respect to their associated grounds.

### 5.2 ESD Ratings

				VALUE	UNIT
V <sub>(ESD)</sub>		Human Body Model (HBM), per AEC Q100-002 <sup>(1)</sup>			kV
			±500	V	
	Electrostatic discharge (ESD) performance:		±750	V	
			144-pin PGE corner pins (1, 36, 37, 72, 73, 108, 109, 144)	±750	V

(1) AEC Q100-002 indicates HBM stressing is done in accordance with the ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001 specification.

#### 5.3 Power-On Hours (POH)<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

NOMINAL CVDD VOLTAGE (V)	JUNCTION TEMPERATURE (Tj)	LIFETIME POH
1.2	105⁰C	100K

(1) This information is provided solely for your convenience and does not extend or modify the warranty provided under TI's standard terms and conditions for TI semiconductor products.

(2) To avoid significant degradation, the device power-on hours (POH) must be limited to those specified in this table. To convert to equivalent POH for a specific temperature profile, see the Calculating Equivalent Power-on-Hours for Hercules Safety MCUs Application Report (SPNA207).



#### **Recommended Operating Conditions**<sup>(1)</sup> 5.4

over operating free-air temperature range (unless otherwise noted)

			TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
V <sub>CC</sub>	Digital logic supply voltage (Core)			1.14	1.2	1.32	V
V <sub>CCIO</sub>	Digital logic supply voltage (I/O)			3	3.3	3.6	V
V <sub>CCAD</sub>	MibADC supply voltage			3		5.25	V
V <sub>CCP</sub>	Flash pump supply voltage			3	3.3	3.6	V
V <sub>SS</sub>	Digital logic supply ground				0		V
V <sub>SSAD</sub>	MibADC supply ground			-0.1		0.1	V
V <sub>ADREFHI</sub>	Analog-to-digital high-voltage reference source			V <sub>SSAD</sub>		V <sub>CCAD</sub>	V
V <sub>ADREFLO</sub>	Analog-to-digital low-voltage reference source			V <sub>SSAD</sub>		V <sub>CCAD</sub>	V
V <sub>SLEW</sub>	Maximum positive slew rate for V <sub>CCIO</sub> , V <sub>CCAD</sub> and V <sub>CPP</sub> supplies					1	V/µs
V <sub>hys</sub>	Input hysteresis	All inputs		180			mV
VIL	Low-level input voltage	All inputs		-0.3		0.8	V
VIH	High-level input voltage	All inputs		2		$V_{CCIO} + 0.3$	V
T <sub>A</sub>	Operating free-air temperature			-40		125	°C
TJ	Operating junction temperature <sup>(2</sup>	)		-40		150	°C

(1)

All voltages are with respect to  $V_{SS}$ , except  $V_{CCAD}$ , which is with respect to  $V_{SSAD}$ Reliability data is based upon a temperature profile that is equivalent to 100,000 power-on hours at 105°C junction temperature. (2)

# 5.5 Input/Output Electrical Characteristics Over Recommended Operating Conditions<sup>(1)</sup>

PARAMETER		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	TYP	MAX	UNIT	
			I <sub>OL</sub> = I <sub>OLmax</sub>			$0.2V_{CCIO}$	
V <sub>OL</sub>	Low-level output voltage		$I_{OL}$ = 50 µA, standard output mode			0.2	V
VOL			$I_{OL} = 50 \ \mu$ A, low-EMI output mode (see Section 7.1.2.1)			0.2V <sub>CCIO</sub>	
		I <sub>OH</sub> = I <sub>OHmax</sub>	0.8V <sub>CCIO</sub>				
Vou	V <sub>OH</sub> High-level output voltage		$I_{OH} = 50 \ \mu A$ , standard output mode	V <sub>CCIO</sub> - 0.3			V
чон			$I_{OH} = 50 \ \mu$ A, low-EMI output mode (see Section 7.1.2.1)	0.8V <sub>CCIO</sub>			
I <sub>IC</sub>	Input clamp current (I/O p	ins)	$V_{I} < V_{SSIO}$ - 0.3 or $V_{I} > V_{CCIO}$ + 0.3	-3.5		3.5	mA
		I <sub>IH</sub> Pulldown 20 μA	$V_{I} = V_{CCIO}$	5		40	
		I <sub>IH</sub> Pulldown 100 μA	$V_{I} = V_{CCIO}$	40		195	
I <sub>I</sub>	Input current (I/O pins)	I <sub>IL</sub> Pullup 20 μA	$V_{I} = V_{SS}$	-40		-5	μA
		I <sub>IL</sub> Pullup 100 μA	$V_{I} = V_{SS}$	-195		-40	
	All other pins		No pullup or pulldown	-1		1	
CI	Input capacitance				2		pF
Co	Output capacitance				3		pF

(1) Source currents (out of the device) are negative while sink currents (into the device) are positive.

5.6	Power Consumpt	on Over Recommen	ded Operating Conditions
-----	----------------	------------------	--------------------------

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	ТҮР	MAX	UNIT
	$V_{CC}$ digital supply current (operating mode) $f_{VCLK} = f_{HCLK}/2$ ; Flash in pipelined mode; $V_{CCmax}$			130 <sup>(1)</sup>	270 <sup>(2)</sup>	
				160 <sup>(1)</sup>	300 <sup>(2)</sup>	mA
Icc		LBIST/PBIST clock frequency = 50 MHz		150 <sup>(1)</sup>	290 <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	
	V <sub>CC</sub> digital supply current (LBIST/PBIST mode)	LBIST/PBIST clock frequency = 80 MHz		215 <sup>(1)</sup>	360 (3)(4)	mA
		LBIST/PBIST clock frequency = 90 MHz		240 <sup>(1)</sup>	390 <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	
I <sub>CCIO</sub>	V <sub>CCIO</sub> digital supply current (operating mode)	No DC load, V <sub>CCmax</sub>			15	mA
	)/	Single ADC operational, V <sub>CCADmax</sub>			15	<b>m (</b>
I <sub>CCAD</sub>	V <sub>CCAD</sub> supply current (operating mode)	Both ADCs operational, V <sub>CCADmax</sub>			30	mA
	AD autobly automatic (apareting mode)	Single ADC operational, AD <sub>REFHImax</sub>			3	mA
I <sub>CCREFHI</sub> AD	AD <sub>REFHI</sub> supply current (operating mode)	Both ADCs operational, AD <sub>REFHImax</sub>			6	ША
I <sub>CCP</sub>	V <sub>CCP</sub> supply current	Read from 1 bank and program another bank, V <sub>CCPmax</sub>			55	mA

The typical value is the average current for the nominal process corner and junction temperature of 25°C. (1) (2)

- The maximum I<sub>CC.</sub> value can be derated
- linearly with voltage
- •
- by 0.85 mA/MHz for lower operating frequency when  $f_{HCLK}=2 * f_{VCLK}$  for lower junction temperature by the equation below where  $T_{JK}$  is the junction temperature in Kelvin and the result is in milliamperes. **126 0.005 e**<sup>0.024 T</sup><sub>JK</sub> •
- (3) The maximum I<sub>CC</sub>, value can be derated
   linearly with voltage

  - by 0.85 mA/MHz for lower operating frequency •
  - for lower junction temperature by the equation below where  $T_{JK}$  is the junction temperature in Kelvin and the result is in milliamperes. **126 0.005** e<sup>0.024 T</sup><sub>JK</sub> •
- (4) LBIST and PBIST currents are for a short duration, typically less than 10 ms. They are usually ignored for thermal calculations for the device and the voltage regulator.

# 5.7 Thermal Resistance Characteristics

Table 5-1 shows the thermal resistance characteristics for the QFP - PGE mechanical package.

Table 5-2 shows the thermal resistance characteristics for the QFP - PZ mechanical package.

		°C/W
$R\Theta_{JA}$	Junction-to-free air thermal resistance, still air using JEDEC 2S2P test board	37.5
$R\Theta_{JB}$	Junction-to-board thermal resistance	19.7
$R\Theta_{JC}$	Junction-to-case thermal resistance	9.4
$\Psi_{JT}$	Junction-to-package top, Still air	0.40

# Table 5-2. Thermal Resistance Characteristics (PZ Package)

		°C/W
$R\Theta_{JA}$	Junction-to-free air thermal resistance, still air using JEDEC 2S2P test board	43.5
$R\Theta_{JB}$	Junction-to-board thermal resistance	21.6
$R\Theta_{JC}$	Junction-to-case thermal resistance	11.2
$\Psi_{\text{JT}}$	Junction-to-package top, Still air	0.50



# 5.8 Timing and Switching Characteristics

# 5.8.1 SYSCLK (Frequencies)

### 5.8.1.1 Switching Characteristics over Recommended Operating Conditions for Clock Domains

PARAMETER	DESCRIPTION	CONDITIONS		MIN	MAX	UNIT
		PZ	Pipeline mode enabled		100	
1	LICI K. Sustem alook fraguenau	PZ	Pipeline mode disabled		45	
f <sub>HCLK</sub>	HCLK - System clock frequency	PGE	Pipeline mode enabled		160 MH	IVITIZ
		PGE	Pipeline mode disabled		50	
f <sub>GCLK</sub>	GCLK - CPU clock frequency				f <sub>HCLK</sub>	MHz
f <sub>VCLK</sub>	VCLK - Primary peripheral clock frequency				100	MHz
f <sub>VCLK2</sub>	VCLK2 - Secondary peripheral clock frequency				100	MHz
f <sub>VCLK4</sub>	VCLK4 - Secondary peripheral clock frequency				150	MHz
f <sub>VCLKA1</sub>	VCLKA1 - Primary asynchronous peripheral clock frequency				100	MHz
f <sub>RTICLK</sub>	RTICLK - Clock frequency				f <sub>VCLK</sub>	MHz

# Table 5-3. Clock Domain Timing Specifications

### 5.8.1.2 Wait States Required - PGE and PZ Packages

RAM										
Address Wait States					0					
	0 MHz									f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
Data Wait States					0					
	0 MHz									f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
Flash (Main Memory)										
Address Wait States			0							1
	0 MHz								150	MHz f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
RWAIT Setting		0			1			2		3
	0 MHz		50MHz			100N	1Hz		150	MHz f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
Flash (Data Memory)										
EWAIT Setting	1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	0 MHz	45N	ИHz 60	MHz 75	MHz 9	0MHz 1	05MHz 120	MHz 135	MHz 150	MHz f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
RAM										
Address Wait State	s				0					
	0 MHz									f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
Data Wait States					0					
	0 MHz									$f_{\text{HCLK(max)}}$
Flash (Main Memory)										
Address Wait State	s				0					
	0 MHz									$f_{\text{HCLK}(\text{max})}$
<b>RWAIT Setting</b>			0					1		
	0 MHz				50M	lHz				f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>
Flash (Data Memory)										
EWAIT Setting		1				2	3		4	5
	0 MHz				45MHz	60	)MHz	75MHz	90N	/Hz f <sub>HCLK(max)</sub>

Figure 5-2. Wait States Scheme — PZ, 100 MHz

As shown in Figure 5-1 and Figure 5-2, the TCM RAM can support program and data fetches at full CPU speed without any address or data wait states required.

The TCM flash can support zero address and data wait states up to a CPU speed of 50 MHz in nonpipelined mode. The flash supports a maximum CPU clock speed of 160 MHz in pipelined mode for the PGE Package, and 100 MHz for the PZ package.

The flash wrapper defaults to nonpipelined mode with zero address wait state and one random-read data wait state.



# 6 System Information and Electrical Specifications

### 6.1 Device Power Domains

The device core logic is split up into multiple power domains to optimize the power for a given application use case. There are five core power domains: PD1, PD2, PD3, PD5, and RAM\_PD1. See Section 1.4 for more information.

PD1 is an "always-ON" power domain, which cannot be turned off. Each of the other core power domains can be turned ON/OFF one time during device initialization as per the application requirement. Refer to the Power Management Module (PMM) chapter of the device technical reference manual for more details.

#### NOTE

The clocks to a module must be turned off before powering down the core domain that contains the module.

# 6.2 Voltage Monitor Characteristics

A voltage monitor is implemented on this device. The purpose of this voltage monitor is to eliminate the requirement for a specific sequence when powering up the core and I/O voltage supplies.

# 6.2.1 Important Considerations

- The voltage monitor does not eliminate the need of a voltage supervisor circuit to ensure that the device is held in reset when the voltage supplies are out of range.
- The voltage monitor only monitors the core supply (VCC) and the I/O supply (VCCIO). The other supplies are not
  monitored by the VMON. For example, if the VCCAD or VCCP are supplied from a source different from that for
  VCCIO, then there is no internal voltage monitor for the VCCAD and VCCP supplies.

### 6.2.2 Voltage Monitor Operation

The voltage monitor generates the Power Good MCU signal (PGMCU) as well as the I/Os Power Good IO signal (PGIO) on the device. During power-up or power-down, the PGMCU and PGIO are driven low when the core or I/O supplies are lower than the specified minimum monitoring thresholds. The PGIO and PGMCU signals being low isolates the core logic as well as the I/O controls during power up or power down of the supplies. This allows the core and I/O supplies to be powered up or down in any order.

When the voltage monitor detects a low voltage on the I/O supply, it will assert a power-on reset. When the voltage monitor detects an out-of-range voltage on the core supply, it asynchronously makes all output pins high impedance, and asserts a power-on reset. The voltage monitor is disabled when the device enters a low power mode.

The VMON also incorporates a glitch filter for the nPORRST input. Refer to Section 6.3.3.1 for the timing information on this glitch filter.

	PARA	METER	MIN	ТҮР	MAX	UNIT
		VCC low - VCC level below this threshold is detected as too low.	0.75	0.9	1.13	
V <sub>MON</sub>	Voltage monitoring thresholds	VCC high - VCC level above this threshold is detected as too high.	1.40	1.7	2.1	V
		VCCIO low - VCCIO level below this threshold is detected as too low.	1.85	2.4	2.9	

#### Table 6-1. Voltage Monitoring Specifications

# 6.2.3 Supply Filtering

The VMON has the capability to filter glitches on the VCC and VCCIO supplies.

The following table shows the characteristics of the supply filtering. Glitches in the supply larger than the maximum specification cannot be filtered.

# Table 6-2. VMON Supply Glitch Filtering Capability

PARAMETER	MIN MAX	UNIT
Width of glitch on VCC that can be filtered	250 1000	ns
Width of glitch on VCCIO that can be filtered	250 1000	ns

# 6.3 **Power Sequencing and Power-On Reset**

### 6.3.1 Power-Up Sequence

There is no timing dependency between the ramp of the VCCIO and the VCC supply voltage. The powerup sequence starts with the I/O voltage rising above the minimum I/O supply threshold, (see Table 6-4 for more details), core voltage rising above the minimum core supply threshold and the release of power-on reset. The high-frequency oscillator will start up first and its amplitude will grow to an acceptable level. The oscillator start-up time is dependent on the type of oscillator and is provided by the oscillator vendor. The different supplies to the device can be powered up in any order.

The device goes through the following sequential phases during power up.

#### Table 6-3. Power-Up Phases

Oscillator start-up and validity check	1032 oscillator cycles
eFuse autoload	1160 oscillator cycles
Flash pump power-up	688 oscillator cycles
Flash bank power-up	617 oscillator cycles
Total	3497 oscillator cycles

The CPU reset is released at the end of the above sequence and fetches the first instruction from address 0x00000000.

# 6.3.2 Power-Down Sequence

The different supplies to the device can be powered down in any order.



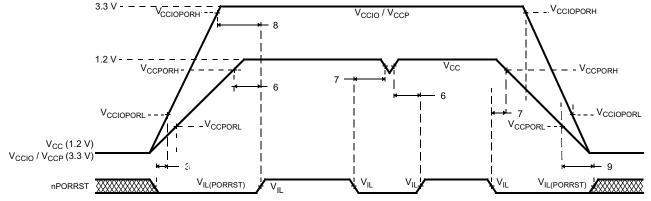
# 6.3.3 Power-On Reset: nPORRST

This is the power-on reset. This reset must be asserted by an external circuitry whenever any power supply is outside the specified recommended range. This signal has a glitch filter on it. It also has an internal pulldown.

### 6.3.3.1 nPORRST Electrical and Timing Requirements

NO.			MIN	MAX	UNIT
	V <sub>CCPORL</sub>	V <sub>CC</sub> low supply level when nPORRST must be active during power up		0.5	V
	V <sub>CCPORH</sub>	$V_{\text{CC}}$ high supply level when nPORRST must remain active during power up and become active during power down	1.14		V
	V <sub>CCIOPORL</sub>	$V_{\text{CCIO}}$ / $V_{\text{CCP}}$ low supply level when nPORRST must be active during power up		1.1	V
	V <sub>CCIOPORH</sub>	$V_{\rm CCIO}$ / $V_{\rm CCP}$ high supply level when nPORRST must remain active during power up and become active during power down	3.0		V
	VIL(PORRST)	Low-level input voltage of nPORRST $V_{CCIO} > 2.5 V$		0.2 * V <sub>CCIO</sub>	V
		Low-level input voltage of nPORRST $V_{CCIO}$ < 2.5 V		0.5	V
3	t <sub>su(PORRST)</sub>	Setup time, nPORRST active before V <sub>CCIO</sub> and V <sub>CCP</sub> > V <sub>CCIOPORL</sub> during power up	0		ms
6	t <sub>h(PORRST)</sub>	Hold time, nPORRST active after $V_{CC} > V_{CCPORH}$	1		ms
7	t <sub>su(PORRST)</sub>	Setup time, nPORRST active before $V_{CC} < V_{CCPORH}$ during power down	2		μs
8	t <sub>h(PORRST)</sub>	Hold time, nPORRST active after $V_{CCIO}$ and $V_{CCP} > V_{CCIOPORH}$	1		ms
9	t <sub>h(PORRST)</sub>	Hold time, nPORRST active after $V_{CC} < V_{CCPORL}$	0		ms
	t <sub>f(nPORRST)</sub>	FiltertimenPORRSTpin;pulses less than MIN will be filtered out, pulses greater than MAX willgenerate a reset.	475	2000	ns

#### Table 6-4. Electrical Requirements for nPORRST



A. Figure 6-1 shows that there is no timing dependency between the ramp of the  $V_{CCIO}$  and the  $V_{CC}$  supply voltages.

Figure 6-1. nPORRST Timing Diagram<sup>(A)</sup>

# 6.4 Warm Reset (nRST)

This is a bidirectional reset signal. The internal circuitry drives the signal low on detecting any device reset condition. An external circuit can assert a device reset by forcing the signal low. On this terminal, the output buffer is implemented as an open drain (drives low only). To ensure an external reset is not arbitrarily generated, TI recommends that an external pullup resistor is connected to this terminal.

This terminal has a glitch filter. It also has an internal pullup

# 6.4.1 Causes of Warm Reset

#### Table 6-5. Causes of Warm Reset

DEVICE EVENT	SYSTEM STATUS FLAG
Power-Up Reset	Exception Status Register, bit 15
Oscillator fail	Global Status Register, bit 0
PLL slip	Global Status Register, bits 8 and 9
Watchdog exception / Debugger reset	Exception Status Register, bit 13
CPU Reset (driven by the CPU STC)	Exception Status Register, bit 5
Software Reset	Exception Status Register, bit 4
External Reset	Exception Status Register, bit 3

# 6.4.2 nRST Timing Requirements

### Table 6-6. nRST Timing Requirements<sup>(1)</sup>

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
	Valid time, nRST active after nPORRST inactive	2256t <sub>c(OSC)</sub>		
t <sub>v(RST)</sub>	Valid time, nRST active (all other System reset conditions)	32t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>		ns
t <sub>f(nRST)</sub>	Filter time nRST pin; pulses less than MIN will be filtered out, pulses greater than MAX will generate a reset	475	2000	ns

(1) Specified values *do not* include rise/fall times. For rise and fall timings, see Table 7-2.



# 6.5 ARM Cortex-R4F CPU Information

# 6.5.1 Summary of ARM Cortex-R4F CPU Features

The features of the ARM Cortex-R4F CPU include:

- An integer unit with integral EmbeddedICE-RT logic.
- High-speed Advanced Microprocessor Bus Architecture (AMBA) Advanced eXtensible Interfaces (AXI) for Level two (L2) master and slave interfaces.
- Floating-Point Coprocessor
- Dynamic branch prediction with a global history buffer, and a 4-entry return stack
- Low interrupt latency.
- Nonmaskable interrupt.
- A Harvard Level one (L1) memory system with:
  - Tightly-Coupled Memory (TCM) interfaces with support for error correction or parity checking memories
  - ARMv7-R architecture Memory Protection Unit (MPU) with 12 regions
- Dual core logic for fault detection in safety-critical applications.
- An L2 memory interface:
  - Single 64-bit master AXI interface
  - 64-bit slave AXI interface to TCM RAM blocks
- A debug interface to a CoreSight Debug Access Port (DAP).
- Six Hardware Breakpoints
- Two Watchpoints
- A Performance Monitoring Unit (PMU).
- A Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC) port.

For more information on the ARM Cortex-R4F CPU, see www.arm.com.

# 6.5.2 ARM Cortex-R4F CPU Features Enabled by Software

The following CPU features are disabled on reset and must be enabled by the application if required.

- ECC On Tightly-Coupled Memory (TCM) Accesses
- Hardware Vectored Interrupt (VIC) Port
- Floating-Point Coprocessor
- Memory Protection Unit (MPU)

# 6.5.3 Dual Core Implementation

The device has two Cortex-R4F cores, where the output signals of both CPUs are compared in the CCM-R4 unit. To avoid common mode impacts the signals of the CPUs to be compared are delayed by two clock cycles as shown in Figure 6-2.

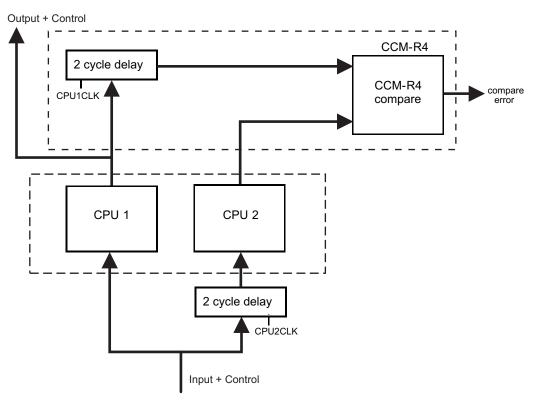


Figure 6-2. Dual Core Implementation

The CPUs have a diverse CPU placement given by following requirements:

- different orientation; for example, CPU1 = "north" orientation, CPU2 = "flip west" orientation
- dedicated guard ring for each CPU



Figure 6-3. Dual-CPU Orientation

# 6.5.4 Duplicate Clock Tree After GCLK

The CPU clock domain is split into two clock trees, one for each CPU, with the clock of the second CPU running at the same frequency and in phase to the clock of CPU1. See Figure 6-2.

# 6.5.5 ARM Cortex-R4F CPU Compare Module (CCM) for Safety

This device has two ARM Cortex-R4F CPU cores, where the output signals of both CPUs are compared in the CCM-R4 unit. To avoid common mode impacts the signals of the CPUs to be compared are delayed in a different way as shown in Figure 6-2.

To avoid an erroneous CCM-R4 compare error, the application software must initialize the registers of both CPUs before the registers are used, including function calls where the register values are pushed onto the stack.



# 6.5.6 CPU Self-Test

The CPU STC (Self-Test Controller) is used to test the two Cortex-R4F CPU Cores using the Deterministic Logic BIST Controller as the test engine.

The main features of the self-test controller are:

- Ability to divide the complete test run into independent test intervals
- · Capable of running the complete test as well as running few intervals at a time
- Ability to continue from the last executed interval (test set) as well as ability to restart from the beginning (First test set)
- Complete isolation of the self-tested CPU core from rest of the system during the self-test run
- Ability to capture the Failure interval number
- Time-out counter for the CPU self-test run as a fail-safe feature

### 6.5.6.1 Application Sequence for CPU Self-Test

- 1. Configure clock domain frequencies.
- 2. Select number of test intervals to be run.
- 3. Configure the time-out period for the self-test run.
- 4. Enable self-test.
- 5. Wait for CPU reset.
- 6. In the reset handler, read CPU self-test status to identify any failures.
- 7. Retrieve CPU state if required.

For more information see the device Technical Reference Manual.

### 6.5.6.2 CPU Self-Test Clock Configuration

The maximum clock rate for the self-test is HCLKmax/2. The STCCLK is divided down from the CPU clock. This divider is configured by the STCCLKDIV register at address 0xFFFFE108.

For more information see the device-specific Technical Reference Manual.

#### 6.5.6.3 CPU Self-Test Coverage

Table 6-7 lists the CPU self-test coverage achieved for each self-test interval. It also lists the cumulative test cycles. The test time can be calculated by multiplying the number of test cycles with the STC clock period.

INTERVALS	TEST COVERAGE, %	STCCLK CYLCES
0	0	0
1	62.13	1365
2	70.09	2730
3	74.49	4095
4	77.28	5460
5	79.28	6825
6	80.90	8190
7	82.02	9555
8	83.10	10920
9	84.08	12285
10	84.87	13650
11	85.59	15015
12	86.11	16380

# Table 6-7. CPU Self-Test Coverage



INTERVALS	TEST COVERAGE, %	STCCLK CYLCES		
13	86.67	17745		
14	87.16	19110		
15	87.61	20475		
16	87.98	21840		
17	88.38	23205		
18	88.69	24570		
19	88.98	25935		
20	89.28	27300		
21	89.50	28665		
22	89.76	30030		
23	90.01	31395		
24	90.21	32760		

# Table 6-7. CPU Self-Test Coverage (continued)

# 6.6 Clocks

### 6.6.1 Clock Sources

Table 6-8 lists the available clock sources on the device. Each clock source can be enabled or disabled using the CSDISx registers in the system module. The clock source number in the table corresponds to the control bit in the CSDISx register for that clock source.

Table 6-8 also shows the default state of each clock source.

CLOCK SOURCE NO.	NAME	DESCRIPTION	DEFAULT STATE
0	OSCIN	Main oscillator	Enabled
1	PLL1	Output from PLL1	Disabled
2	Reserved	Reserved	Disabled
3	EXTCLKIN1	External clock input 1	Disabled
4	LFLPO	Low-frequency output of internal reference oscillator	Enabled
5	HFLPO	High-frequency output of internal reference oscillator	Enabled
6	Reserved	Reserved	Disabled
7	EXTCLKIN2	External clock input 2	Disabled

#### Table 6-8. Available Clock Sources

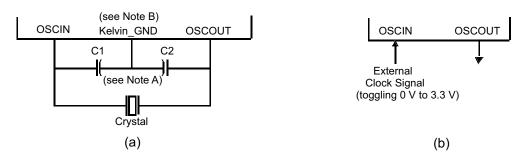
#### 6.6.1.1 Main Oscillator

The oscillator is enabled by connecting the appropriate fundamental resonator/crystal and load capacitors across the external OSCIN and OSCOUT pins as shown in Figure 6-4. The oscillator is a single-stage inverter held in bias by an integrated bias resistor. This resistor is disabled during leakage test measurement and low power modes.

#### NOTE

TI strongly encourages each customer to submit samples of the device to the resonator/crystal vendors for validation. The vendors are equipped to determine which load capacitors will best tune their resonator/crystal to the microcontroller device for optimum start-up and operation over temperature and voltage extremes.

An external oscillator source can be used by connecting a 3.3-V clock signal to the OSCIN pin and leaving the OSCOUT pin unconnected (open) as shown in Figure 6-4.



Note A: The values of C1 and C2 should be provided by the resonator/crystal vendor. Note B: Kelvin\_GND should not be connected to any other GND.

# Figure 6-4. Recommended Crystal/Clock Connection

#### 6.6.1.1.1 Timing Requirements for Main Oscillator

Table 6-9	. Timing	Requirements	for Main	Oscillator
-----------	----------	--------------	----------	------------

		MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
tc(OSC)	Cycle time, OSCIN (when using a sine-wave input)	50		200	ns
tw(OSCIL)	Pulse duration, OSCIN low (when input to the OSCIN is a square wave)	15			ns
tw(OSCIH)	Pulse duration, OSCIN high (when input to the OSCIN is a square wave)	15			ns

#### 6.6.1.2 Low-Power Oscillator

The Low-Power Oscillator (LPO) is comprised of two oscillators — HF LPO and LF LPO, in a single macro.

# 6.6.1.2.1 Features

The main features of the LPO are:

- Supplies a clock at extremely low power for power-saving modes. This is connected as clock source 4 of the Global Clock Module (GCM).
- Supplies a high-frequency clock for non-timing-critical systems. This is connected as clock source 5 of the GCM.
- Provides a comparison clock for the crystal oscillator failure detection circuit.

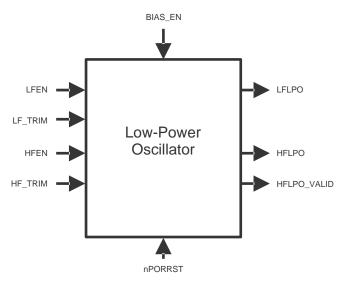


Figure 6-5. LPO Block Diagram

Figure 6-5 shows a block diagram of the internal reference oscillator. This is a low-power oscillator (LPO) and provides two clock sources: one nominally 80 kHz and one nominally 10 MHz.



# 6.6.1.2.2 LPO Electrical and Timing Specifications

	PARAMETER			MAX	UNIT
Clock detection	tection Oscillator fail frequency - lower threshold, using untrimmed LPO output		2.4	4.875	MHz
	Oscillator fail frequency - higher threshold, using untrimmed LPO output	22	38.4	78	MHz
LPO - HF oscillator	Untrimmed frequency	5.5	9	19.5	MHz
	Trimmed frequency	8	9.6	11	MHz
	Start-up time from STANDBY (LPO BIAS_EN high for at least 900 $\mu s)$			10	μs
	Cold start-up time			900	μs
LPO - LF oscillator	Untrimmed frequency	36	85	180	kHz
	Start-up time from STANDBY (LPO BIAS_EN high for at least 900 $\mu s)$			100	μs
	Cold start-up time			2000	μs

#### Table 6-10. LPO Specifications

# 6.6.1.3 Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) Clock Module

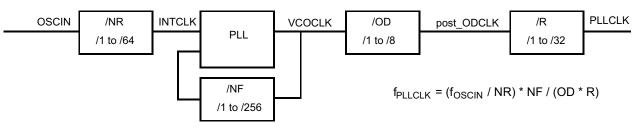
The PLL is used to multiply the input frequency to some higher frequency.

The main features of the PLL are:

- Frequency modulation can be optionally superimposed on the synthesized frequency of PLL1.
- Configurable frequency multipliers and dividers
- Built-in PLL Slip monitoring circuit
- Option to reset the device on a PLL slip detection

# 6.6.1.3.1 Block Diagram

Figure 6-6 shows a high-level block diagram of the PLL macro on this microcontroller.



# Figure 6-6. PLL Block Diagram

# 6.6.1.3.2 PLL Timing Specifications

# Table 6-11. PLL Timing Specifications

PARAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT
f <sub>INTCLK</sub>	PLL1 Reference Clock frequency	1	20	MHz
f <sub>post_ODCLK</sub>	Post-ODCLK – PLL1 Post-divider input clock frequency		400	MHz
f <sub>VCOCLK</sub>	VCOCLK – PLL1 Output Divider (OD) input clock frequency	150	550	MHz

#### 6.6.1.4 External Clock Inputs

The device supports up to two external clock inputs. This clock input must be a square-wave input. Table 6-12 specifies the electrical and timing requirements for these clock inputs. The external clock sources are not checked for validity. They are assumed valid when enabled.

	PARAMETER	MIN	МАХ	UNIT
f <sub>EXTCLKx</sub>	External clock input frequency		80	MHz
t <sub>w(EXTCLKIN)H</sub>	EXTCLK high-pulse duration	6		ns
t <sub>w(EXTCLKIN)L</sub>	EXTCLK low-pulse duration	6		ns
ViL(EXTCLKIN)	Low-level input voltage	-0.3	0.8	V
ViH(EXTCLKIN)	High-level input voltage	2	VCCIO + 0.3	V

### 6.6.2 Clock Domains

#### 6.6.2.1 Clock Domain Descriptions

Table 6-13 lists the device clock domains and their default clock sources. The table also shows the system module control register that is used to select an available clock source for each clock domain.

CLOCK DOMAIN	DEFAULT SOURCE	SOURCE SELECTION REGISTER	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS
HCLK	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Is disabled through the CDDISx registers bit 1</li> <li>Used for all system modules including DMA, ESM</li> </ul>
GCLK	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Always the same frequency as HCLK</li> <li>In phase with HCLK</li> <li>Is disabled separately from HCLK through the CDDISx registers bit 0</li> <li>Can be divided by 1 up to 8 when running CPU self-test (LBIST) using the CLKDIV field of the STCCLKDIV register at address 0xFFFE108</li> </ul>
GCLK2	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Always the same frequency as GCLK</li> <li>2 cycles delayed from GCLK</li> <li>Is disabled along with GCLK</li> <li>Gets divided by the same divider setting as that for GCLK when running CPU self-test (LBIST)</li> </ul>
VCLK	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Divided down from HCLK</li> <li>Can be HCLK/1, HCLK/2, or HCLK/16</li> <li>Is disabled separately from HCLK through the CDDISx registers bit 2</li> </ul>
VCLK2	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Divided down from HCLK</li> <li>Can be HCLK/1, HCLK/2, or HCLK/16</li> <li>Frequency must be an integer multiple of VCLK frequency</li> <li>Is disabled separately from HCLK through the CDDISx registers bit 3</li> </ul>
VCLK4	OSCIN	GHVSRC	<ul> <li>Divided down from HCLK</li> <li>Can be HCLK/1, HCLK/2, or HCLK/16</li> <li>Is disabled separately from HCLK through the CDDISx registers bit 9</li> </ul>

 Table 6-13. Clock Domain Descriptions

CLOCK DOMAIN	DEFAULT SOURCE	SOURCE SELECTION REGISTER	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS
VCLKA1	VCLK	VCLKASRC	<ul><li>Defaults to VCLK as the source</li><li>Is disabled through the CDDISx registers bit 4</li></ul>
RTICLK	VCLK	RCLKSRC	<ul> <li>Defaults to VCLK as the source</li> <li>If a clock source other than VCLK is selected for RTICLK, then the RTICLK frequency must be less than or equal to VCLK/3         <ul> <li>Application can ensure this by programming the RTI1DIV field of the RCLKSRC register, if necessary</li> <li>Is disabled through the CDDISx registers bit 6</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

# Table 6-13. Clock Domain Descriptions (continued)

# 6.6.2.2 Mapping of Clock Domains to Device Modules

Each clock domain has a dedicated functionality as shown in Figure 6-7.

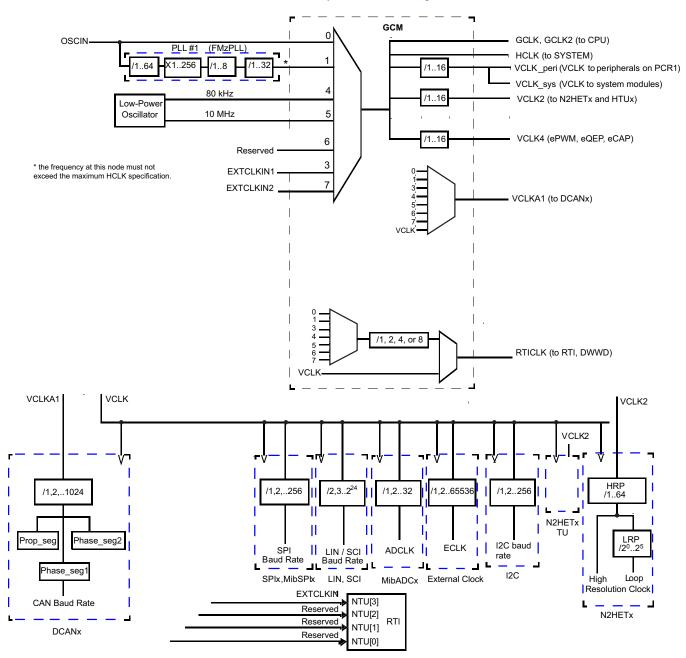


Figure 6-7. Device Clock Domains



# 6.6.3 Clock Test Mode

The platform architecture defines a special mode that allows various clock signals to be selected and output on the ECLK pin and N2HET1[12] device outputs. This special mode, Clock Test Mode, is very useful for debugging purposes and can be configured through the CLKTEST register in the system module. See Table 6-14 for the CLKTEST bits value and signal selection.

SEL_ECP_PIN	SIGNAL ON ECLK	SEL_GIO_PIN	SIGNAL ON N2HET1[12]
E CLKTEST[4-0]	SIGNAL ON ECLK	= CLKTEST[11-8]	SIGNAL ON NZHETI[12]
00000	Oscillator	0000	Oscillator Valid Status
00001	Main PLL free-running clock output	0001	Main PLL Valid status
00010	Reserved	0010	Reserved
00011	EXTCLKIN1	0011	Reserved
00100	LFLPO	0100	Reserved
00101	HFLPO	0101	HFLPO Valid status
00110	Reserved	0110	Reserved
00111	EXTCLKIN2	0111	Reserved
01000	GCLK	1000	LFLPO
01001	RTI Base	1001	Oscillator Valid status
01010	Reserved	1010	Oscillator Valid status
01011	VCLKA1	1011	Oscillator Valid status
01100	VCLKA2	1100	Oscillator Valid status
01101	Reserved	1101	Reserved
01110	Reserved	1110	Reserved
01111	Reserved	1111	Oscillator Valid status
10000	Reserved		
10001	HCLK		
10010	VCLK		
10011	VCLK2		
10100	Reserved		
10101	VCLK4		
10110	Reserved		
10111	Reserved		
11000	Reserved		
Others	Reserved		

# Table 6-14. Clock Test Mode Options

# 6.7 Clock Monitoring

The LPO Clock Detect (LPOCLKDET) module consists of a clock monitor (CLKDET) and an internal LPO.

The LPO provides two different clock sources – a low frequency (LFLPO) and a high frequency (HFLPO).

The CLKDET is a supervisor circuit for an externally supplied clock signal (OSCIN). In case the OSCIN frequency falls out of a frequency window, the CLKDET flags this condition in the global status register (GLBSTAT bit 0: OSC FAIL) and switches all clock domains sourced by OSCIN to the HFLPO clock (limp mode clock).

The valid OSCIN frequency range is defined as:  $f_{HFLPO} / 4 < f_{OSCIN} < f_{HFLPO} * 4$ .

# 6.7.1 Clock Monitor Timings

For more information on LPO and Clock detection, see Table 6-10.

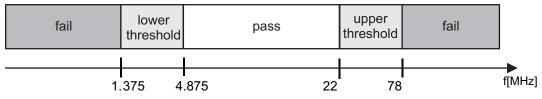


Figure 6-8. LPO and Clock Detection, Untrimmed HFLPO

# 6.7.2 External Clock (ECLK) Output Functionality

The ECLK pin can be configured to output a prescaled clock signal indicative of an internal device clock. This output can be externally monitored as a safety diagnostic.

# 6.7.3 Dual Clock Comparators

The Dual Clock Comparator (DCC) module determines the accuracy of selectable clock sources by counting the pulses of two independent clock sources (counter 0 and counter 1). If one clock is out of spec, an error signal is generated. For example, the DCC1 can be configured to use HFLPO as the reference clock (for counter 0) and VCLK as the "clock under test" (for counter 1). This configuration allows the DCC1 to monitor the PLL output clock when VCLK is using the PLL output as its source.

An additional use of this module is to measure the frequency of a selectable clock source, using the input clock as a reference, by counting the pulses of two independent clock sources. Counter 0 generates a fixed-width counting window after a preprogrammed number of pulses. Counter 1 generates a fixed-width pulse (1 cycle) after a preprogrammed number of pulses. This pulse sets as an error signal if counter 1 does not reach 0 within the counting window generated by counter 0.

# 6.7.3.1 Features

- Takes two different clock sources as input to two independent counter blocks.
- One of the clock sources is the known-good, or reference clock; the second clock source is the "clock under test."
- Each counter block is programmable with initial, or seed values.
- The counter blocks start counting down from their seed values at the same time; a mismatch from the expected frequency for the clock under test generates an error signal which is used to interrupt the CPU.

# 6.7.3.2 Mapping of DCC Clock Source Inputs

CLOCK SOURCE[3:0]	CLOCK NAME
Others	Oscillator (OSCIN)
0x5	High-frequency LPO
0xA	Test clock (TCK)

#### Table 6-15. DCC1 Counter 0 Clock Sources

#### Table 6-16. DCC1 Counter 1 Clock Sources

KEY[3:0]	CLOCK SOURCE[3:0]	CLOCK NAME
Others	-	N2HET1[31]
	0x0	Main PLL free-running clock output
	0x1	Reserved
	0x2	Low-frequency LPO
0xA	0x3	High-frequency LPO
	0x4	Reserved
	0x5	EXTCLKIN1
	0x6	EXTCLKIN2
	0x7	Reserved
	0x8 - 0xF	VCLK

# Table 6-17. DCC2 Counter 0 Clock Sources

CLOCK SOURCE [3:0]	CLOCK NAME		
Others	Oscillator (OSCIN)		
0xA	Test clock (TCK)		

# Table 6-18. DCC2 Counter 1 Clock Sources

KEY [3:0]	CLOCK SOURCE [3:0]	CLOCK NAME	
Others	_	N2HET2[0]	
0xA	00x0 - 0x7	Reserved	
	0x8 - 0xF	VCLK	

59

# 6.8 Glitch Filters

A glitch filter is present on the following signals.

#### Table 6-19. Glitch Filter Timing Specifications

PIN		PARAMETER					
nPORRST	t <sub>f(nPORRST)</sub>	Filter time nPORRST pin; pulses less than MIN will be filtered out, pulses greater than MAX will generate a reset <sup>(1)</sup>	475	2000	ns		
nRST	t <sub>f(nRST)</sub>	Filter time nRST pin; pulses less than MIN will be filtered out, pulses greater than MAX will generate a reset	475	2000	ns		
TEST	t <sub>f(TEST)</sub>	Filter time TEST pin; pulses less than MIN will be filtered out, pulses greater than MAX will pass through	475	2000	ns		

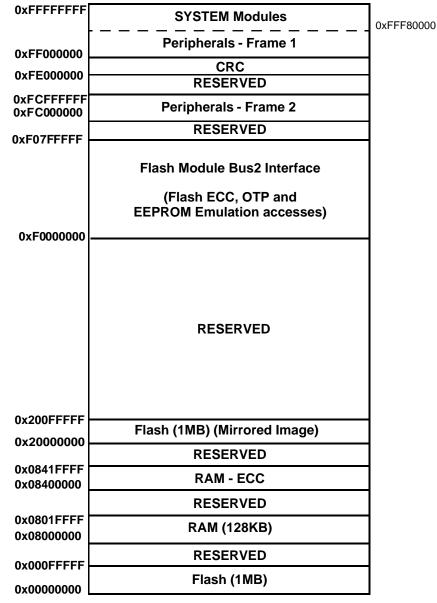
(1) The glitch filter design on the nPORRST signal is designed such that no size pulse will reset any part of the microcontroller (flash pump, I/O pins, and so forth) without also generating a valid reset signal to the CPU.



#### 6.9 Device Memory Map

### 6.9.1 Memory Map Diagram

Figure 6-9 shows the device memory map.



#### Figure 6-9. Memory Map

The Flash memory is mirrored to support ECC logic testing. The base address of the mirrored Flash image is 0x2000 0000.

# 6.9.2 Memory Map Table

See Figure 1-1 for block diagrams showing the devices interconnect.

#### Table 6-20. Device Memory Map

	FRAME CHIP	FRAME ADDRESS RANGE		FRAME	ACTUAL	RESPONSE FOR ACCESS TO	
MODULE NAME	SELECT	START	END	SIZE	SIZE	UNIMPLEMENTED LOCATIONS IN FRAME	
		Memories tightly	coupled to the ARM (	Cortex-R4F	CPU		
TCM Flash	CS0	0x0000_0000	0x00FF_FFFF	16MB	1MB		
TCM RAM + RAM ECC	CSRAM0	0x0800_0000	0x0BFF_FFFF	64MB	128KB	Abort	
Mirrored Flash	Flash mirror frame	0x2000_0000	0x20FF_FFFF	16MB	1MB		
		Flas	n Module Bus2 Interfa	ace	I		
Customer OTP, TCM Flash Banks		0xF000_0000	0xF000_1FFF	8KB	4KB		
Customer OTP, Bank 7		0xF000_E000	0xF000_FFFF	8KB	1KB		
Customer OTP–ECC, TCM Flash Banks		0xF004_0000	0xF004_03FF	1KB	512B		
Customer OTP–ECC, Bank 7		0xF004_1C00	0xF004_1FFF	1KB	128B		
TI OTP, TCM Flash Banks		0xF008_0000	0xF008_1FFF	8KB	4KB		
TI OTP, Bank 7		0xF008_E000	0xF008_FFFF	8KB	1KB	Abort	
TI OTP–ECC, TCM Flash Banks		0xF00C_0000	0xF00C_03FF	1KB	512B		
TI OTP–ECC, Bank 7		0xF00C_1C00	0xF00C_1FFF	1KB	128B		
Bank 7 – ECC		0xF010_0000	0xF013_FFFF	256KB	8KB		
Bank 7		0xF020_0000	0xF03F_FFFF	2MB	64KB		
Flash Data Space ECC		0xF040_0000	0xF04F_FFFF	1MB	128KB		
		SCR5: E	nhanced Timer Perip	herals	1		
ePWM1		0xFCF7_8C00	0xFCF7_8CFF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM2		0xFCF7_8D00	0xFCF7_8DFF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM3		0xFCF7_8E00	0xFCF7_8EFF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM4		0xFCF7_8F00	0xFCF7_8FFF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM5		0xFCF7_9000	0xFCF7_90FF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM6		0xFCF7_9100	0xFCF7_91FF	256B	256B	Abort	
ePWM7		0xFCF7_9200	0xFCF7_92FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP1		0xFCF7_9300	0xFCF7_93FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP2		0xFCF7_9400	0xFCF7_94FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP3		0xFCF7_9500	0xFCF7_95FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP4		0xFCF7_9600	0xFCF7_96FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP5		0xFCF7_9700	0xFCF7_97FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eCAP6		0xFCF7_9800	0xFCF7_98FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eQEP1		0xFCF7_9900	0xFCF7_99FF	256B	256B	Abort	
eQEP2		0xFCF7_9A00	0xFCF7_9AFF	256B	256B	Abort	
		-	cy Checker (CRC) Mo	1	1		
CRC	CRC frame	0xFE00_0000	0xFEFF_FFF	16MB	512B	Accesses above 0x200 generate abor	
			Peripheral Memories				
MIBSPI5 RAM	PCS[5]	0xFF0A_0000	0xFF0B_FFFF	128KB	2KB	Abort for accesses above 2KB	
MIBSPI3 RAM	PCS[6]	0xFF0C_0000	0xFF0D_FFFF	128KB	2KB	Abort for accesses above 2KB Abort for accesses above 2KB Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x7FF. Abort generated for	
MIBSPI1 RAM	PCS[7] PCS[13]	0xFF0E_0000 0xFF1A_0000	0xFF0F_FFFF 0xFF1B_FFFF	128KB 128KB	2KB 2KB		

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated



# Table 6-20. Device Memory Map (continued)

		FRAME ADDRESS RANGE		. `	,	RESPONSE FOR ACCESS TO	
MODULE NAME	FRAME CHIP SELECT	START	END	FRAME SIZE	ACTUAL SIZE	UNIMPLEMENTED LOCATIONS IN FRAME	
DCAN2 RAM	PCS[14]	0xFF1C_0000	0xFF1D_FFFF	128KB	2KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x7FF. Abort generated for accesses beyond offset 0x800.	
DCAN1 RAM	PCS[15]	0xFF1E_0000	0xFF1F_FFFF	128KB	2KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x7FF. Abort generated for accesses beyond offset 0x800.	
MIBADC2 RAM					8KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x1FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond 0x1FFF.	
MIBADC2 Look-Up Table	PCS[29]	0xFF3A_0000	0xFF3B_FFFF	128KB	384B	Look-Up Table for ADC2 wrapper. Starts at address offset 0x2000 and ends at address offset 0x217F. Wrap around for accesses between offsets 0x0180 and 0x3FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond offset 0x4000.	
MIBADC1 RAM					8KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x1FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond 0x1FFF.	
MibADC1 Look-Up Table	PCS[31]	0xFF3E_0000	0xFF3F_FFFF	128KB	384B	Look-Up Table for ADC1 wrapper. Starts at address offset 0x2000 and ends at address offset 0x217F. Wrap around for accesses between offsets 0x0180 and 0x3FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond offset 0x4000.	
N2HET2 RAM	PCS[34]	0xFF44_0000	0xFF45_FFFF	128KB	16KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x3FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond 0x3FFF.	
N2HET1 RAM	PCS[35]	0xFF46_0000	0xFF47_FFFF	128KB	16KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets lower than 0x3FFF. Abort generated for accesses beyond 0x3FFF.	
N2HET2 TU2 RAM	PCS[38]	0xFF4C_0000	0xFF4D_FFFF	128KB	1KB	Abort	
N2HET1 TU1 RAM	PCS[39]	0xFF4E_0000	0xFF4F_FFFF	128KB	1KB	Abort	
		I	Debug Components				
CoreSight Debug ROM	CSCS0	0xFFA0_0000	0xFFA0_0FFF	4KB	4KB	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
Cortex-R4F Debug	CSCS1	0xFFA0_1000	0xFFA0_1FFF	4KB	4KB	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
		Perip	heral Control Registe	ers			
HTU1	PS[22]	0xFFF7_A400	0xFFF7_A4FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
HTU2	PS[22]	0xFFF7_A500	0xFFF7_A5FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
N2HET1	PS[17]	0xFFF7_B800	0xFFF7_B8FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
N2HET2	PS[17]	0xFFF7_B900	0xFFF7_B9FF 0xFFF7_BDFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
GIO MIRADO1	PS[16]	0xFFF7_BC00		512B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
MIBADC1 MIBADC2	PS[15]	0xFFF7_C000	0xFFF7_C1FF 0xFFF7_C3FF	512B	512B 512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
I2C	PS[15] PS[10]	0xFFF7_C200 0xFFF7_D400	0xFFF7_C3FF	512B 256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
DCAN1	PS[8]	0xFFF7_D400	0xFFF7_DDFF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
DCAN1 DCAN2	PS[8]	0xFFF7_DE00	0xFFF7_DFFF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
DCAN2 DCAN3	PS[7]	0xFFF7_E000	0xFFF7_E1FF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
LIN	PS[6]	0xFFF7_E400	0xFFF7_E4FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
SCI	PS[6]	0xFFF7_E500	0xFFF7_E5FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
MibSPI1	PS[2]	0xFFF7_F400	0xFFF7_F5FF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
		_		512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	
SPI2	PS[2]	0xFFF7_F600	0xFFF7_F7FF	0120			
SPI2 MibSPI3	PS[2] PS[1]	0xFFF7_F800	0xFFF7_F9FF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect	

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TMS570LS0914

System Information and Electrical Specifications 63

MODULE NAME	FRAME CHIP		RESS RANGE	FRAME	ACTUAL	RESPONSE FOR ACCESS TO UNIMPLEMENTED LOCATIONS IN			
	SELECT	START	END	SIZE	SIZE	FRAME			
		System Module	s Control Registers a	nd Memori	es				
DMA RAM	PPCS0	0xFFF8_0000	0xFFF8_0FFF	4KB	4KB	Abort			
VIM RAM	PPCS2	0xFFF8_2000	0xFFF8_2FFF	4KB	1KB	Wrap around for accesses to unimplemented address offsets between 1KB and 4KB.			
Flash Module	PPCS7	0xFFF8_7000	0xFFF8_7FFF	4KB	4KB	Abort			
eFuse Controller	PPCS12	0xFFF8_C000	0xFFF8_CFFF	4KB	4KB	Abort			
Power Management Module (PMM)	PPSE0	0xFFFF_0000	0xFFFF_01FF	512B	512B	Abort			
PCR registers	PPS0	0xFFFF_E000	0xFFFF_E0FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
System Module - Frame 2 (see device TRM)	PPS0	0xFFFF_E100	0xFFFF_E1FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
PBIST	PPS1	0xFFFF_E400	0xFFFF_E5FF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
STC	PPS1	0xFFFF_E600	0xFFFF_E6FF	256B	256B	Generates address error interrupt, if enabled			
IOMM Multiplexing Control Module	PPS2	0xFFFF_EA00	0xFFFF_EBFF	512B	512B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
DCC1	PPS3	0xFFFF_EC00	0xFFFF_ECFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
DMA	PPS4	0xFFFF_F000	0xFFFF_F3FF	1KB	1KB	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
DCC2	PPS5	0xFFFF_F400	0xFFFF_F4FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
ESM	PPS5	0xFFFF_F500	0xFFFF_F5FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
CCMR4	PPS5	0xFFFF_F600	0xFFFF_F6FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
RAM ECC even	PPS6	0xFFFF_F800	0xFFFF_F8FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
RAM ECC odd	PPS6	0xFFFF_F900	0xFFFF_F9FF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
RTI + DWWD	PPS7	0xFFFF_FC00	0xFFFF_FCFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
VIM Parity	PPS7	0xFFFF_FD00	0xFFFF_FDFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
VIM	PPS7	0xFFFF_FE00	0xFFFF_FEFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			
System Module - Frame 1 (see device TRM)	PPS7	0xFFFF_FF00	0xFFFF_FFFF	256B	256B	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect			

# Table 6-20. Device Memory Map (continued)

# 6.9.3 Special Consideration for CPU Access Errors Resulting in Imprecise Aborts

Any CPU write access to a Normal or Device type memory, which generates a fault, will generate an imprecise abort. The imprecise abort exception is disabled by default and must be enabled for the CPU to handle this exception. The imprecise abort handling is enabled by clearing the "A" bit in the CPU program status register (CPSR).





### 6.9.4 Master/Slave Access Privileges

Table 6-21 lists the access permissions for each bus master on the device. A bus master is a module that can initiate a read or a write transaction on the device.

Each slave module on the main interconnect is listed in the table. Yes indicates that the module listed in the MASTERS column can access that slave module.

MASTERS	ACCESS MODE	ESS MODE SLAVES ON MAIN SCR						
		Flash Module Bus2 Interface: OTP, ECC, Bank 7	Non-CPU Accesses to Program Flash and CPU Data RAM	CRC	Slave Interfaces	Peripheral Control Registers, All Peripheral Memories, And All System Module Control Registers And Memories		
CPU READ	User/Privilege	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
CPU WRITE	User/Privilege	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
DMA	User	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
DAP	Privilege	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
HTU1	Privilege	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
HTU2	Privilege	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		

Table 6-21. Master / Slave Access Matrix

# 6.9.5 Special Notes on Accesses to Certain Slaves

Write accesses to the Power Domain Management Module (PMM) control registers are limited to the CPU (master id = 1). The other masters can only read from these registers.

A debugger can also write to the PMM registers. The master-id check is disabled in debug mode.

The device contains dedicated logic to generate a bus error response on any access to a module that is in a power domain that has been turned off.

# 6.10 Flash Memory

# 6.10.1 Flash Memory Configuration

**Flash Bank:** A separate block of logic consisting of 1 to 16 sectors. Each flash bank normally has a customer-OTP and a TI-OTP area. These flash sectors share input/output buffers, data paths, sense amplifiers, and control logic.

**Flash Sector:** A contiguous region of flash memory which must be erased simultaneously due to physical construction constraints.

**Flash Pump:** A charge pump which generates all the voltages required for reading, programming, or erasing the flash banks.

Flash Module: Interface circuitry required between the host CPU and the flash banks and pump module.

MEMORY ARRAYS (OR BANKS)	SECTOR NO.	SEGMENT	LOW ADDRESS	HIGH ADDRESS
	0	16KB	0x0000_0000	0x0000_3FFF
	1	16KB	0x0000_4000	0x0000_7FFF
	2	16KB	0x0000_8000	0x0000_BFFF
	3	16KB	0x0000_C000	0x0000_FFFF
	4	16KB	0x0001_0000	0x0001_3FFF
BANK0 (1MB) <sup>(1)</sup>	5	16KB	0x0001_4000	0x0001_7FFF
	6	32KB	0x0001_8000	0x0001_FFFF
	7	128KB	0x0002_0000	0x0003_FFFF
	8	128KB	0x0004_0000	0x0005_FFFF
	9	128KB	0x0006_0000	0x0007_FFFF
	10	128KB	0x0008_0000	0x0009_FFFF
	11	128KB	0x000A_0000	0x000B_FFFF
	12	128KB	0x000C_0000	0x000D_FFFF
	13	128KB	0x000E_0000	0x000F_FFFF
	0	4KB	0xF020_0000	0xF020_0FFF
	1	4KB	0xF020_1000	0xF020_1FFF
	2	4KB	0xF020_2000	0xF020_2FFF
	3	4KB	0xF020_3000	0xF020_3FFF
	4	4KB	0xF020_4000	0xF020_4FFF
	5	4KB	0xF020_5000	0xF020_5FFF
	6	4KB	0xF020_6000	0xF020_6FFF
PANH(7 (0.4)(P) (a) = FEPPON a sub-time (2)(3)(4)	7	4KB	0xF020_7000	0xF020_7FFF
BANK7 (64KB) for EEPROM emulation <sup><math>(2)(3)(4)</math></sup>	8	4KB	0xF020_8000	0xF020_8FFF
	9	4KB	0xF020_9000	0xF020_9FFF
	10	4KB	0xF020_A000	0xF020_AFFF
	11	4KB	0xF020_B000	0xF020_BFFF
	12	4KB	0xF020_C000	0xF020_CFFF
	13	4KB	0xF020_D000	0xF020_DFFF
	14	4KB	0xF020_E000	0xF020_EFFF
	15	4KB	0xF020_F000	0xF020_FFFF

### Table 6-22. Flash Memory Banks and Sectors

(1) Flash bank0 is a 144-bit-wide bank with ECC support.

(2) Flash bank7 is a 72-bit-wide bank with ECC support.

(3) The flash bank7 can be programmed while executing code from flash bank0.

(4) Code execution is not allowed from flash bank7.

INSTRUMENTS

#### 6.10.2 Main Features of Flash Module

- Support for multiple flash banks for program and/or data storage
- Simultaneous read access on a bank while performing program or erase operation on any other bank
- Integrated state machines to automate flash erase and program operations
- Pipelined mode operation to improve instruction access interface bandwidth
- Support for Single Error Correction Double Error Detection (SECDED) block inside Cortex-R4F CPU
- Error address is captured for host system debugging
- Support for a rich set of diagnostic features

# 6.10.3 ECC Protection for Flash Accesses

All accesses to the program flash memory are protected by SECDED logic embedded inside the CPU. The flash module provides 8 bits of ECC code for 64 bits of instructions or data fetched from the flash memory. The CPU calculates the expected ECC code based on the 64 bits received and compares it with the ECC code returned by the flash module. A single-bit error is corrected and flagged by the CPU, while a multibit error is only flagged. The CPU signals an ECC error through its Event bus. This signaling mechanism is not enabled by default and must be enabled by setting the "X" bit of the Performance Monitor Control Register, c9.

MRC p15,#0,r1,c9,c12,#0 ;Enabling Event monitor states
ORR r1, r1, #0x00000010
MCR p15,#0,r1,c9,c12,#0 ;Set 4th bit (`X') of PMNC register
MRC p15,#0,r1,c9,c12,#0

The application must also explicitly enable the ECC checking of the CPU for accesses on the CPU ATCM and BTCM interfaces. These are connected to the program flash and data RAM, respectively. ECC checking for these interfaces can be done by setting the B1TCMPCEN, B0TCMPCEN, and ATCMPCEN bits of the System Control Coprocessor Auxiliary Control Register, c1.

MRC p15, #0, r1, c1, c0, #1 ORR r1, r1, #0x0e000000 ;Enable ECC checking for ATCM and BTCMs DMB MCR p15, #0, r1, c1, c0, #1

# 6.10.4 Flash Access Speeds

For information on flash memory access speeds and the relevant wait states required, see Section 5.8.1.2.

# 6.10.5 Program Flash

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>prog(144bit)</sub>	Wide Word (144-bit) programming time			40	300	μs
t <sub>prog</sub> (Total)		-40°C to 125°C			11	S
	1MByte programming time <sup>(1)</sup>	0°C to 60°C, for first 25 cycles		2.8	5.5	S
t <sub>erase(bank0)</sub> S	Sector/Bank erase time <sup>(2)</sup>	-40°C to 125°C		0.03	4	S
		0°C to 60°C, for first 25 cycles		16	100	ms
t <sub>wec</sub>	Write/erase cycles with 15-year Data Retention requirement	-40°C to 125°C			1000	cycles

# Table 6-23. Timing Requirements for Program Flash

This programming time includes overhead of state machine, but does not include data transfer time. The programming time assumes (1) programming 144 bits at a time at the maximum specified operating frequency. During bank erase, the selected sectors are erased simultaneously. The time to erase the bank is specified as equal to the time to erase

(2)a sector.

# 6.10.6 Data Flash

			MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>prog(144bit)</sub>	Wide Word (72-bit) programming time			47	310	μs
t <sub>prog(Total)</sub> E pi	EEPROM Emulation (bank 7) 64KByte programming time <sup>(1)</sup>	-40°C to 125°C			2.6	S
		0°C to 60°C, for first 25 cycles		775	1435	ms
t <sub>erase(bank7)</sub>	Sector/Bank erase time, EEPROM Emulation (bank 7)	-40°C to 125°C		0.2	8	S
		0°C to 60°C, for first 25 cycles		14	100	ms
t <sub>wec</sub>	Write/erase cycles with 15-year Data Retention requirement	–40°C to 125°C			100000	cycles

#### Table 6-24. Timing Requirements for Data Flash

(1) This programming time includes overhead of state machine, but does not include data transfer time. The programming time assumes programming 72 bits at a time at the maximum specified operating frequency.



# 6.11 Tightly Coupled RAM Interface Module

Figure 6-10 shows the connection of the Tightly Coupled RAM (TCRAM) to the Cortex-R4F<sup>™</sup> CPU.

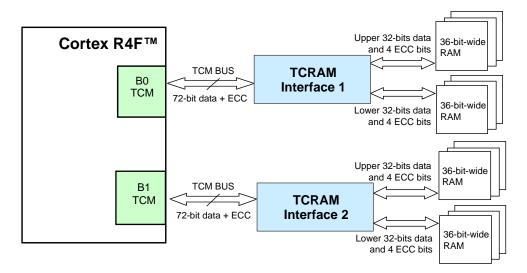


Figure 6-10. TCRAM Block Diagram

# 6.11.1 Features

The features of the Tightly Coupled RAM (TCRAM) Module are:

- Acts as slave to the BTCM interface of the Cortex-R4F CPU
- Supports CPU internal ECC scheme by providing 64-bit data and 8-bit ECC code
- Monitors CPU Event Bus and generates single-bit or multibit error interrupts
- Stores addresses for single-bit and multibit errors
- Supports RAM trace module
- Provides CPU address bus integrity checking by supporting parity checking on the address bus
- Performs redundant address decoding for the RAM bank chip select and ECC select generation logic
- Provides enhanced safety for the RAM addressing by implementing two 36-bit-wide byte-interleaved RAM banks and generating independent RAM access control signals to the two banks
- Supports auto-initialization of the RAM banks along with the ECC bits

# 6.11.2 TCRAMW ECC Support

The TCRAMW passes on the ECC code for each data read by the Cortex-R4F CPU from the RAM. The TCRAMW also stores the ECC port contents of the CPU in the ECC RAM when the CPU does a write to the RAM. The TCRAMW monitors the CPU event bus and provides registers for indicating single-bit or multibit errors and also for identifying the address that caused the single or multi-bit error. The event signaling and the ECC checking for the RAM accesses must be enabled inside the CPU.

For more information, see the device-specific Technical Reference Manual.

# 6.12 Parity Protection for Accesses to Peripheral RAMs

Accesses to some peripheral RAMs are protected by odd/even parity checking. During a read access the parity is calculated based on the data read from the peripheral RAM and compared with the good parity value stored in the parity RAM for that peripheral. If any word fails the parity check, the module generates a parity error signal that is mapped to the Error Signaling Module. The module also captures the peripheral RAM address that caused the parity error.

The parity protection for peripheral RAMs is not enabled by default and must be enabled by the application. Each individual peripheral contains control registers to enable the parity protection for accesses to its RAM.

# NOTE

The CPU read access gets the actual data from the peripheral. The application can choose to generate an interrupt whenever a peripheral RAM parity error is detected.



# 6.13 On-Chip SRAM Initialization and Testing

# 6.13.1 On-Chip SRAM Self-Test Using PBIST

#### 6.13.1.1 Features

- · Extensive instruction set to support various memory test algorithms
- ROM-based algorithms allow application to run TI production-level memory tests
- Independent testing of all on-chip SRAM

# 6.13.1.2 PBIST RAM Groups

		TEST CLOCK	MEM TYPE	Test Pattern (Algorithm)				
MEMORY	RAM GROUP			TRIPLE READ SLOW READ	TRIPLE READ FAST READ	MARCH 13N <sup>(1)</sup> TWO PORT (cycles)	MARCH 13N <sup>(1)</sup> SINGLE PORT (cycles)	
				ALGO MASK 0x1	ALGO MASK 0x2	ALGO MASK 0x4	ALGO MASK 0x8	
PBIST_ROM	1	ROM CLK	ROM	24578	8194			
STC_ROM	2	ROM CLK	ROM	19586	6530			
DCAN1	3	VCLK	Dual port			25200		
DCAN2	4	VCLK	Dual port			25200		
DCAN3	5	VCLK	Dual port			25200		
ESRAM1 <sup>(2)</sup>	6	HCLK	Single port				266280	
MIBSPI1	7	VCLK	Dual port			33440		
MIBSPI3	8	VCLK	Dual port			33440		
MIBSPI5	9	VCLK	Dual port			33440		
VIM	10	VCLK	Dual port			12560		
MIBADC1	11	VCLK	Dual port			4200		
DMA	12	HCLK	Dual port			18960		
N2HET1	13	VCLK	Dual port			31680		
HET TU1	14	VCLK	Dual port			6480		
MIBADC2	18	VCLK	Dual port			4200		
N2HET2	19	VCLK	Dual port			31680		
HET TU2	20	VCLK	Dual port			6480		
ESRAM5 <sup>(3)</sup>	21	HCLK	Single port				266280	

# Table 6-25. PBIST RAM Grouping

(1) Several memory testing algorithms are stored in the PBIST ROM. However, TI recommends the March13N algorithm for application testing of RAM.

(2) ESRAM1: Address 0x08000000 - 0x0800FFFF

(3) ESRAM5: Address 0x08010000 - 0x0801FFFF

The PBIST ROM clock frequency is limited to 100 MHz, if 100 MHz < HCLK <= HCLKmax, or HCLK, if HCLK <= 100 MHz.

The PBIST ROM clock is divided down from HCLK. The divider is selected by programming the ROM\_DIV field of the Memory Self-Test Global Control Register (MSTGCR) at address 0xFFFFF58.

# 6.13.2 On-Chip SRAM Auto Initialization

This microcontroller allows some of the on-chip memories to be initialized through the Memory Hardware Initialization mechanism in the system module. This hardware mechanism allows an application to program the memory arrays with error detection capability to a known state based on their error detection scheme (odd/even parity or ECC).

The MINITGCR register enables the memory initialization sequence, and the MSINENA register selects the memories that are to be initialized.

For more information on these registers, see the device-specific Technical Reference Manual.

The mapping of the different on-chip memories to the specific bits of the MSINENA registers is shown in Table 6-26.

	ADDRE		
	BASE ADDRESS	ENDING ADDRESS	MSINENA REGISTER BIT #
RAM (PD#1)	0x08000000	0x0800FFFF	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
RAM (RAM_PD#1)	0x08010000	0x0801FFFF	0 <sup>(1)</sup>
MIBSPI5 RAM	0xFF0A0000	0xFF0BFFFF	12 <sup>(2)</sup>
MIBSPI3 RAM	0xFF0C0000	0xFF0DFFFF	11 <sup>(2)</sup>
MIBSPI1 RAM	0xFF0E0000	0xFF0FFFFF	7 <sup>(2)</sup>
DCAN3 RAM	0xFF1A0000	0xFF1BFFFF	10
DCAN2 RAM	0xFF1C0000	0xFF1DFFFF	6
DCAN1 RAM	0xFF1E0000	0xFF1FFFFF	5
MIBADC2 RAM	0xFF3A0000	0xFF3BFFFF	14
MIBADC1 RAM	0xFF3E0000	0xFF3FFFFF	8
N2HET2 RAM	0xFF440000	0xFF45FFFF	15
N2HET1 RAM	0xFF460000	0xFF47FFFF	3
HET TU2 RAM	0xFF4C0000	0xFF4DFFFF	16
HET TU1 RAM	0xFF4E0000	0xFF4FFFFF	4
DMA RAM	0xFFF80000	0xFFF80FFF	1
VIM RAM	0xFFF82000	0xFFF82FFF	2

### Table 6-26. Memory Initialization

(1) The TCM RAM wrapper has separate control bits to select the RAM power domain that is to be auto-initialized.

(2) The MibSPIx modules perform an initialization of the transmit and receive RAMs as soon as the module is released from its local reset. This is independent of whether the application chooses to initialize the MibSPIx RAMs using the system module auto-initialization method. The MibSPIx module must be first brought out of its local reset to use the system module auto-initialization method.



### 6.14 Vectored Interrupt Manager

The vectored interrupt manager (VIM) provides hardware assistance for prioritizing and controlling the many interrupt sources present on this device. Interrupts are caused by events outside of the normal flow of program execution. Normally, these events require a timely response from the CPU; therefore, when an interrupt occurs, the CPU switches execution from the normal program flow to an interrupt service routine (ISR).

### 6.14.1 VIM Features

The VIM module has the following features:

- Supports 128 interrupt channels.
  - Provides programmable priority and enable for interrupt request lines.
- Provides a direct hardware dispatch mechanism for fastest IRQ dispatch.
- Provides two software dispatch mechanisms when the CPU VIC port is not used.
  - Index interrupt
  - Register vectored interrupt
- Parity protected vector interrupt table against soft errors.

### 6.14.2 Interrupt Request Assignments

#### Table 6-27. Interrupt Request Assignments

Modules	Interrupt Sources	Default VIM Interrupt Channel
ESM	ESM High level interrupt (NMI)	0
Reserved	Reserved	1
RTI	RTI compare interrupt 0	2
RTI	RTI compare interrupt 1	3
RTI	RTI compare interrupt 2	4
RTI	RTI compare interrupt 3	5
RTI	RTI overflow interrupt 0	6
RTI	RTI overflow interrupt 1	7
RTI	RTI time-base interrupt	8
GIO	GIO interrupt A	9
N2HET1	N2HET1 level 0 interrupt	10
HET TU1	HET TU1 level 0 interrupt	11
MIBSPI1	MIBSPI1 level 0 interrupt	12
LIN	LIN level 0 interrupt	13
MIBADC1	MIBADC1 event group interrupt	14
MIBADC1	MIBADC1 software group 1 interrupt	15
DCAN1	DCAN1 level 0 interrupt	16
SPI2	SPI2 level 0 interrupt	17
Reserved	Reserved	18
CRC	CRC Interrupt	19
ESM	ESM low-level interrupt	20
SYSTEM	Software interrupt (SSI)	21
CPU	PMU Interrupt	22
GIO	GIO interrupt B	23
N2HET1	N2HET1 level 1 interrupt	24
HET TU1	HET TU1 level 1 interrupt	25
MIBSPI1	MIBSPI1 level 1 interrupt	26

Copyright © 2013-2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

System Information and Electrical Specifications 73

Texas Instruments

www.ti.com

# Table 6-27. Interrupt Request Assignments (continued)

Modules	Interrupt Sources	Default VIM Interrupt Channel
LIN	LIN level 1 interrupt	27
MIBADC1	MIBADC1 software group 2 interrupt	28
DCAN1	DCAN1 level 1 interrupt	29
SPI2	SPI2 level 1 interrupt	30
MIBADC1	MIBADC1 magnitude compare interrupt	31
Reserved	Reserved	32
DMA	FTCA interrupt	33
DMA	LFSA interrupt	34
DCAN2	DCAN2 level 0 interrupt	35
MIBSPI3	MIBSPI3 level 0 interrupt	37
MIBSPI3	MIBSPI3 level 1 interrupt	38
DMA	HBCA interrupt	39
DMA	BTCA interrupt	40
Reserved	Reserved	41
DCAN2	DCAN2 level 1 interrupt	42
DCAN1	DCAN1 IF3 interrupt	44
DCAN3	DCAN3 level 0 interrupt	45
DCAN2	DCAN2 IF3 interrupt	46
FPU	FPU interrupt	47
Reserved	Reserved	48
SPI4	SPI4 level 0 interrupt	49
MIBADC2	MibADC2 event group interrupt	50
MIBADC2	MibADC2 software group1 interrupt	51
Reserved	Reserved	52
MIBSPI5	MIBSPI5 level 0 interrupt	53
SPI4	SPI4 level 1 interrupt	54
DCAN3	DCAN3 level 1 interrupt	55
MIBSPI5	MIBSPI5 level 1 interrupt	56
MIBADC2	MibADC2 software group2 interrupt	57
Reserved	Reserved	58
MIBADC2	MibADC2 magnitude compare interrupt	59
DCAN3	DCAN3 IF3 interrupt	60
FMC	FSM_DONE interrupt	61
Reserved	Reserved	62
N2HET2	N2HET2 level 0 interrupt	63
SCI	SCI level 0 interrupt	64
HET TU2	HET TU2 level 0 interrupt	65
I2C	I2C level 0 interrupt	66
Reserved	Reserved	67–72
N2HET2	N2HET2 level 1 interrupt	73
SCI	SCI level 1 interrupt	74
HET TU2	HET TU2 level 1 interrupt	75
Reserved	Reserved	76–79
HWAG1	HWA_INT_REQ_H	80
HWAG2	HWA_INT_REQ_H	81
DCC1	DCC done interrupt	82
DCC2	DCC2 done interrupt	83

74 System Information and Electrical Specifications

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TMS570LS0914

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated



Modules	Interrupt Sources	Default VIM Interrupt Channel
Reserved	Reserved	84
PBIST Controller	PBIST Done Interrupt	85
Reserved	Reserved	86-87
HWAG1	HWA_INT_REQ_L	88
HWAG2	HWA_INT_REQ_L	89
ePWM1INTn	ePWM1 Interrupt	90
ePWM1TZINTn	ePWM1 Trip Zone Interrupt	91
ePWM2INTn	ePWM2 Interrupt	92
ePWM2TZINTn	ePWM2 Trip Zone Interrupt	93
ePWM3INTn	ePWM3 Interrupt	94
ePWM3TZINTn	ePWM3 Trip Zone Interrupt	95
ePWM4INTn	ePWM4 Interrupt	96
ePWM4TZINTn	ePWM4 Trip Zone Interrupt	97
ePWM5INTn	ePWM5 Interrupt	98
ePWM5TZINTn	ePWM5 Trip Zone Interrupt	99
ePWM6INTn	ePWM6 Interrupt	100
ePWM6TZINTn	ePWM6 Trip Zone Interrupt	101
ePWM7INTn	ePWM7 Interrupt	102
ePWM7TZINTn	ePWM7 Trip Zone Interrupt	103
eCAP1INTn	eCAP1 Interrupt	104
eCAP2INTn	eCAP2 Interrupt	105
eCAP3INTn	eCAP3 Interrupt	106
eCAP4INTn	eCAP4 Interrupt	107
eCAP5INTn	eCAP5 Interrupt	108
eCAP6INTn	eCAP6 Interrupt	109
eQEP1INTn	eQEP1 Interrupt	110
eQEP2INTn	eQEP2 Interrupt	111
Reserved	Reserved	112–127

### Table 6-27. Interrupt Request Assignments (continued)

#### NOTE

Address location 0x00000000 in the VIM RAM is reserved for the phantom interrupt ISR entry; therefore only request channels 0..126 can be used and are offset by one address in the VIM RAM.

#### NOTE

The lower-order interrupt channels are higher priority channels than the higher-order interrupt channels.

### NOTE

The application can change the mapping of interrupt sources to the interrupt channels through the interrupt channel control registers (CHANCTRLx) inside the VIM module.



## 6.15 DMA Controller

The DMA controller is used to transfer data between two locations in the memory map in the background of CPU operations. Typically, the DMA is used to:

- Transfer blocks of data between external and internal data memories
- Restructure portions of internal data memory
- Continually service a peripheral

### 6.15.1 DMA Features

- CPU independent data transfer
- One 64-bit master port that interfaces to the TMS570 Memory System.
- FIFO buffer (four entries deep and each 64 bits wide)
- · Channel control information is stored in RAM protected by parity
- 16 channels with individual enable
- Channel chaining capability
- 32 peripheral DMA requests
- Hardware and software DMA requests
- 8-, 16-, 32- or 64-bit transactions supported
- Multiple addressing modes for source/destination (fixed, increment, offset)
- Auto-initiation
- Power-management mode
- Memory Protection with four configurable memory regions

### 6.15.2 Default DMA Request Map

The DMA module on this microcontroller has 16 channels and up to 32 hardware DMA requests. The module contains DREQASIx registers which are used to map the DMA requests to the DMA channels. By default, channel 0 is mapped to request 0, channel 1 to request 1, and so on.

Some DMA requests have multiple sources, as shown in Table 6-28. The application must ensure that only one of these DMA request sources is enabled at any time.

Modules	DMA Request Sources	DMA Request
MIBSPI1	MIBSPI1[1] <sup>(1)</sup>	DMAREQ[0]
MIBSPI1	MIBSPI1[0] <sup>(2)</sup>	DMAREQ[1]
SPI2	SPI2 receive	DMAREQ[2]
SPI2	SPI2 transmit	DMAREQ[3]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN2	MIBSPI1[2] / MIBSPI3[2] / DCAN2 IF3	DMAREQ[4]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN2	MIBSPI1[3] / MIBSPI3[3] / DCAN2 IF2	DMAREQ[5]
DCAN1 / MIBSPI5	DCAN1 IF2 / MIBSPI5[2]	DMAREQ[6]
MIBADC1 / MIBSPI5	MIBADC1 event / MIBSPI5[3]	DMAREQ[7]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN1	MIBSPI1[4] / MIBSPI3[4] / DCAN1 IF1	DMAREQ[8]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN2	MIBSPI1[5] / MIBSPI3[5] / DCAN2 IF1	DMAREQ[9]
MIBADC1 / I2C / MIBSPI5	MIBADC1 G1 / I2C receive / MIBSPI5[4]	DMAREQ[10]
MIBADC1 / I2C / MIBSPI5	MIBADC1 G2 / I2C transmit / MIBSPI5[5]	DMAREQ[11]
RTI / MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3	RTI DMAREQ0 / MIBSPI1[6] / MIBSPI3[6]	DMAREQ[12]
RTI / MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3	RTI DMAREQ1 / MIBSPI1[7] / MIBSPI3[7]	DMAREQ[13]
MIBSPI3 / MibADC2 / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI3[1] <sup>(1)</sup> / MibADC2 event / MIBSPI5[6]	DMAREQ[14]
MIBSPI3 / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI3[0] <sup>(2)</sup> / MIBSPI5[7]	DMAREQ[15]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN1 / MibADC2	MIBSPI1[8] / MIBSPI3[8] / DCAN1 IF3 / MibADC2 G1	DMAREQ[16]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / DCAN3 / MibADC2	MIBSPI1[9] / MIBSPI3[9] / DCAN3 IF1 / MibADC2 G2	DMAREQ[17]
RTI / MIBSPI5	RTI DMAREQ2 / MIBSPI5[8]	DMAREQ[18]
RTI / MIBSPI5	RTI DMAREQ3 / MIBSPI5[9]	DMAREQ[19]
N2HET1 / N2HET2 / DCAN3	N2HET1 DMAREQ[4] / N2HET2 DMAREQ[4] / DCAN3 IF2	DMAREQ[20]
N2HET1 / N2HET2 / DCAN3	N2HET1 DMAREQ[5] / N2HET2 DMAREQ[5] / DCAN3 IF3	DMAREQ[21]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI1[10] / MIBSPI3[10] / MIBSPI5[10]	DMAREQ[22]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI1[11] / MIBSPI3[11] / MIBSPI5[11]	DMAREQ[23]
N2HET1 / N2HET2 / SPI4 / MIBSPI5	N2HET1 DMAREQ[6] / N2HET2 DMAREQ[6] / SPI4 receive / MIBSPI5[12]	DMAREQ[24]
N2HET1 / N2HET2 / SPI4 / MIBSPI5	N2HET1 DMAREQ[7] / N2HET2 DMAREQ[7] / SPI4 transmit / MIBSPI5[13]	DMAREQ[25]
CRC / MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3	CRC DMAREQ[0] / MIBSPI1[12] / MIBSPI3[12]	DMAREQ[26]
CRC / MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3	CRC DMAREQ[1] / MIBSPI1[13] / MIBSPI3[13]	DMAREQ[27]
LIN / MIBSPI5	LIN receive / MIBSPI5[14]	DMAREQ[28]
LIN / MIBSPI5	LIN transmit / MIBSPI5[15]	DMAREQ[29]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / SCI / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI1[14] / MIBSPI3[14] / SCI receive / MIBSPI5[1] <sup>(1)</sup>	DMAREQ[30]
MIBSPI1 / MIBSPI3 / SCI / MIBSPI5	MIBSPI1[15] / MIBSPI3[15] / SCI transmit / MIBSPI5[0] <sup>(2)</sup>	DMAREQ[31]

#### Table 6-28. DMA Request Line Connection

(1) SPI1, SPI3, SPI5 receive when configured in standard SPI mode

(2) SPI1, SPI3, SPI5 transmit when configured in standard SPI mode

### 6.16 Real-Time Interrupt Module

The real-time interrupt (RTI) module provides timer functionality for operating systems and for benchmarking code. The RTI module can incorporate several counters that define the time bases needed for scheduling an operating system.

The timers also let you benchmark certain areas of code by reading the values of the counters at the beginning and the end of the desired code range and calculating the difference between the values.

### 6.16.1 Features

The RTI module has the following features:

- Two independent 64-bit counter blocks
- Four configurable compares for generating operating system ticks or DMA requests. Each event can be driven by either counter block 0 or counter block 1.
- Fast enabling/disabling of events
- Two timestamp (capture) functions for system or peripheral interrupts, one for each counter block

### 6.16.2 Block Diagrams

Figure 6-11 shows a high-level block diagram for one of the two 64-bit counter blocks inside the RTI module. Both the counter blocks are identical except the Network Time Unit (NTUx) inputs are only available as time-base inputs for the counter block 0. Figure 6-12 shows the compare unit block diagram of the RTI module.

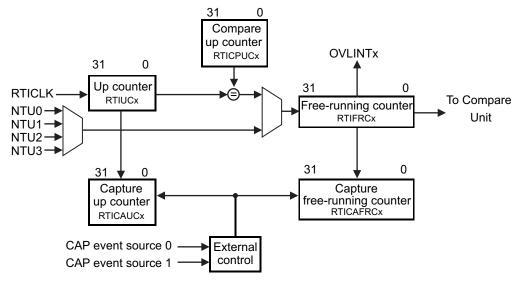


Figure 6-11. Counter Block Diagram



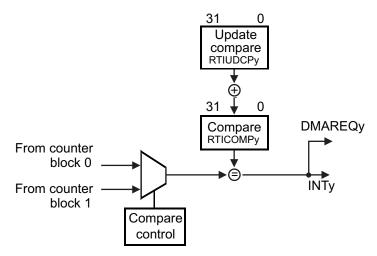


Figure 6-12. Compare Block Diagram

### 6.16.3 Clock Source Options

The RTI module uses the RTI1CLK clock domain for generating the RTI time bases.

The application can select the clock source for the RTI1CLK by configuring the RCLKSRC register in the system module at address 0xFFFFF50. The default source for RTI1CLK is VCLK.

For more information on clock sources, see Table 6-8 and Table 6-13.

### 6.16.4 Network Time Synchronization Inputs

The RTI module supports four Network Time Unit (NTU) inputs that signal internal system events, and which can be used to synchronize the time base used by the RTI module. On this device, these NTU inputs are connected as shown in Table 6-29.

NTU INPUT	SOURCE
0	Reserved
1	Reserved
2	Reserved
3	EXTCLKIN1 clock input

Table 6-29. Network Time Synchronization Inputs

### 6.17 Error Signaling Module

The Error Signaling Module (ESM) manages the various error conditions on the TMS570 microcontroller. The error condition is handled based on a fixed severity level assigned to it. Any severe error condition can be configured to drive a low level on a dedicated device terminal called nERROR. The nERROR can be used as an indicator to an external monitor circuit to put the system into a safe state.

### 6.17.1 ESM Features

The features of the ESM are:

- 128 interrupt/error channels are supported, divided into three groups
  - 64 channels with maskable interrupt and configurable error pin behavior
  - 32 error channels with nonmaskable interrupt and predefined error pin behavior
  - 32 channels with predefined error pin behavior only
- · Error pin to signal severe device failure
- Configurable time base for error signal
- Error forcing capability

### 6.17.2 ESM Channel Assignments

The ESM integrates all the device error conditions and groups them in the order of severity. Group1 is used for errors of the lowest severity while Group3 is used for errors of the highest severity. The device response to each error is determined by the severity group it is connected to. Table 6-31 lists the channel assignment for each group.

### Table 6-30. ESM Groups

ERROR GROUP	INTERRUPT CHARACTERISTICS	INFLUENCE ON ERROR TERMINAL
Group1	Maskable, low or high priority	Configurable
Group2	Nonmaskable, high priority	Fixed
Group3	No interrupt generated	Fixed

#### Table 6-31. ESM Channel Assignments

ERROR CONDITION	GROUP	CHANNELS		
Group1				
Reserved	Group1	0		
MibADC2 - RAM parity error	Group1	1		
DMA - MPU configuration violation	Group1	2		
DMA - control packet RAM parity error	Group1	3		
Reserved	Group1	4		
DMA - error on DMA read access, imprecise error	Group1	5		
FMC - correctable ECC error: bus1 and bus2 interfaces (does not include accesses to Bank 7)	Group1	6		
N2HET1 - RAM parity error	Group1	7		
HET TU1/HET TU2 - dual-control packet RAM parity error	Group1	8		
HET TU1/HET TU2 - MPU configuration violation	Group1	9		
PLL1 - Slip	Group1	10		
Clock Monitor - oscillator fail	Group1	11		
Reserved	Group1	12		
DMA - error on DMA write access, imprecise error	Group1	13		
Reserved	Group1	14		
VIM RAM - parity error	Group1	15		
Reserved	Group1	16		

www.ti.com

ÈXAS

STRUMENTS

ERROR CONDITION	GROUP	CHANNELS
MibSPI1 - RAM parity error	Group1	17
MibSPI3 - RAM parity error	Group1	18
MibADC1 - RAM parity error	Group1	19
Reserved	Group1	20
DCAN1 - RAM parity error	Group1	21
DCAN3 - RAM parity error	Group1	22
DCAN2 - RAM parity error	Group1	23
MibSPI5 - RAM parity error	Group1	24
Reserved	Group1	25
RAM even bank (B0TCM) - correctable ECC error	Group1	26
CPU - self-test failed	Group1	27
RAM odd bank (B1TCM) - correctable ECC error	Group1	28
Reserved	Group1	29
DCC1 - error	Group1	30
CCM-R4 - self-test failed	Group1	31
Reserved	Group1	32
Reserved	Group1	33
N2HET2 - RAM parity error	Group1	34
FMC - correctable ECC error (Bank 7 access)	Group1	35
FMC - uncorrectable ECC error (Bank 7 access)	Group1	36
IOMM - Access to unimplemented location in IOMM frame, or write access	•	
detected in unprivileged mode	Group1	37
Power domain controller compare error	Group1	38
Power domain controller self-test error	Group1	39
eFuse Controller Error – this error signal is generated when any bit in the eFuse controller error status register is set. The application can choose to generate an interrupt whenever this bit is set to service any eFuse controller error conditions.	Group1	40
eFuse Controller - Self-Test Error. This error signal is generated only when a self- test on the eFuse controller generates an error condition. When an ECC self-test error is detected, group 1 channel 40 error signal will also be set.	Group1	41
Reserved	Group1	42
Reserved	Group1	43
Reserved	Group1	44
Reserved	Group1	45
Reserved	Group1	46
Reserved	Group1	47
Reserved	Group1	48
Reserved	Group1	49
Reserved	Group1	50
Reserved	Group1	51
Reserved	Group1	52
Reserved	Group1	53
Reserved	Group1	54
Reserved	Group1	55
Reserved	Group1	56
Reserved	Group1	57
Reserved	Group1	58
Reserved	Group1	59
Reserved	Group1	60

### Table 6-31. ESM Channel Assignments (continued)

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

System Information and Electrical Specifications 81

www.ti.com

ERROR CONDITION	GROUP	CHANNELS
Reserved	Group1	61
DCC2 - error	Group1	62
Reserved	Group1	63
Group2	· ·	
Reserved	Group2	0
Reserved	Group2	1
CCMR4 - dual-CPU lock-step error	Group2	2
Reserved	Group2	3
FMC - uncorrectable address parity error on accesses to main flash	Group2	4
Reserved	Group2	5
RAM even bank (B0TCM) - uncorrectable redundant address decode error	Group2	6
Reserved	Group2	7
RAM odd bank (B1TCM) - uncorrectable redundant address decode error	Group2	8
Reserved	Group2	9
RAM even bank (B0TCM) - address bus parity error	Group2 Group2	10
Reserved	Group2 Group2	11
RAM odd bank (B1TCM) - address bus parity error	Group2 Group2	12
Reserved	Group2 Group2	13
Reserved	Group2 Group2	14
Reserved	Group2 Group2	15
TCM - ECC live lock detect	Group2 Group2	16
Reserved	Group2 Group2	17
Reserved	Group2 Group2	18
Reserved	Group2 Group2	19
Reserved	Group2	20
Reserved	Group2	20
Reserved	Group2 Group2	21
Reserved	Group2 Group2	23
Windowed Watchdog (WWD) violation	Group2 Group2	23
Reserved	Group2 Group2	25
Reserved	Group2 Group2	25
Reserved	Group2 Group2	20
Reserved	Group2 Group2	28
Reserved	Group2 Group2	29
Reserved	Group2 Group2	30
Reserved	Group2 Group2	30
Group3	Oloupz	51
Reserved	Group3	0
eFuse Farm - autoload error	Group3	1
Reserved		2
Reserved RAM even bank (B0TCM) - ECC uncorrectable error	Group3	3
Rain even bank (BOTCM) - ECC unconectable error	Group3	4
	Group3	5
RAM odd bank (B1TCM) - ECC uncorrectable error Reserved	Group3	6
	Group3	Ö
FMC - uncorrectable ECC error: bus1 and bus2 interfaces (does not include address parity error and errors on accesses to Bank 7)	Group3	7
Reserved	Group3	8
Reserved	Group3	9

82 System Information and Electrical Specifications

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

www.ti.com

**EXAS** 

STRUMENTS

ERROR CONDITION	GROUP	CHANNELS
Reserved	Group3	10
Reserved	Group3	11
Reserved	Group3	12
Reserved	Group3	13
Reserved	Group3	14
Reserved	Group3	15
Reserved	Group3	16
Reserved	Group3	17
Reserved	Group3	18
Reserved	Group3	19
Reserved	Group3	20
Reserved	Group3	21
Reserved	Group3	22
Reserved	Group3	23
Reserved	Group3	24
Reserved	Group3	25
Reserved	Group3	26
Reserved	Group3	27
Reserved	Group3	28
Reserved	Group3	29
Reserved	Group3	30
Reserved	Group3	31

# Table 6-31. ESM Channel Assignments (continued)

# 6.18 Reset/Abort/Error Sources

Table 6	-32. Rese	t/Abort/Error	Sources
---------	-----------	---------------	---------

ERROR SOURCE	CPUMODE	ERROR RESPONSE	ESM HOOKUP GROUP.CHANNE L	
CPU TRANSACTIONS				
Precise write error (NCNB/Strongly Ordered)	User/Privilege	Precise Abort (CPU)	N/A	
Precise read error (NCB/Device or Normal)	User/Privilege	Precise Abort (CPU)	N/A	
Imprecise write error (NCB/Device or Normal)	User/Privilege	Imprecise Abort (CPU)	N/A	
Illegal instruction	User/Privilege	Undefined Instruction Trap (CPU) <sup>(1)</sup>	N/A	
MPU access violation	User/Privilege	Abort (CPU)	N/A	
SRAM				
B0 TCM (even) ECC single error (correctable)	User/Privilege	ESM	1.26	
B0 TCM (even) ECC double error (uncorrectable)	User/Privilege	Abort (CPU), ESM => → nERROR	3.3	
B0 TCM (even) uncorrectable error (that is, redundant address decode)	User/Privilege	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.6	
B0 TCM (even) address bus parity error	User/Privilege	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.10	
B1 TCM (odd) ECC single error (correctable)	User/Privilege	ESM	1.28	
B1 TCM (odd) ECC double error (uncorrectable)	User/Privilege	Abort (CPU), ESM => nERROR	3.5	
B1 TCM (odd) uncorrectable error (that is, redundant address decode)	User/Privilege	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.8	
B1 TCM (odd) address bus parity error	User/Privilege ESM => NMI => nERROR		2.12	
FLASH WITH CPU BASED ECC				
FMC correctable error - Bus1 and Bus2 interfaces (does not include accesses to Bank 7)	User/Privilege	ESM	1.6	
FMC uncorrectable error - Bus1 and Bus2 accesses (does not include address parity error)	User/Privilege	Abort (CPU), ESM => nERROR	3.7	
FMC uncorrectable error - address parity error on Bus1 accesses	User/Privilege	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.4	
FMC correctable error - Accesses to Bank 7	User/Privilege	ESM	1.35	
FMC uncorrectable error - Accesses to Bank 7	User/Privilege	ESM	1.36	
DMA TRANSACTIONS				
External imprecise error on read (Illegal transaction with ok response)	User/Privilege	ESM	1.5	
External imprecise error on write (Illegal transaction with ok response)	User/Privilege	ESM	1.13	
Memory access permission violation	User/Privilege	ESM	1.2	
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.3	
HET TU1 (HTU1)				
NCNB (Strongly Ordered) transaction with slave error response	User/Privilege	Interrupt => VIM	N/A	
External imprecise error (Illegal transaction with ok response)	User/Privilege	Interrupt => VIM	N/A	
Memory access permission violation	User/Privilege	ESM	1.9	
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.8	
HET TU2 (HTU2)		1	1	
NCNB (Strongly Ordered) transaction with slave error response	User/Privilege	Interrupt => VIM	N/A	
External imprecise error (Illegal transaction with ok response)	User/Privilege	Interrupt => VIM	N/A	
Memory access permission violation	User/Privilege	ESM	1.9	
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.8	

(1) The Undefined Instruction TRAP is not detectable outside the CPU. The trap is taken only if the instruction reaches the execute stage of the CPU.



#### Table 6-32. Reset/Abort/Error Sources (continued)

ERROR SOURCE	CPUMODE	ERROR RESPONSE	ESM HOOKUP GROUP.CHANNE L
N2HET1		•	1
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.7
N2HET2		1	
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.34
MIBSPI	1	1	
MibSPI1 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.17
MibSPI3 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.18
MibSPI5 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.24
MIBADC			
MibADC1 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.19
MibADC2 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.1
DCAN			
DCAN1 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.21
DCAN2 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.23
DCAN3 memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.22
PLL			
PLL slip error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.10
CLOCK MONITOR		•	
Clock monitor interrupt	User/Privilege	ESM	1.11
DCC		•	
DCC1 error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.30
DCC2 error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.62
CCM-R4		•	
Self-test failure	User/Privilege	ESM	1.31
Compare failure	User/Privilege	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.2
VIM		•	•
Memory parity error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.15
VOLTAGE MONITOR	i.	1	
VMON out of voltage range	N/A	Reset	N/A
CPU SELF-TEST (LBIST)	<u> </u>		
Cortex-R4F CPU self-test (LBIST) error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.27
PIN MULTIPLEXING CONTROL	<u> </u>		
Mux configuration error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.37
POWER DOMAIN CONTROL	ų.		- <b>H</b>
PSCON compare error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.38
PSCON self-test error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.39
eFuse CONTROLLER	ų.		- <b>H</b>
eFuse Controller Autoload error	User/Privilege	ESM => nERROR	3.1
eFuse Controller - Any bit set in the error status register	User/Privilege	ESM	1.40
eFuse Controller self-test error	User/Privilege	ESM	1.41
WINDOWED WATCHDOG		1	+
WWD Nonmaskable Interrupt exception	N/A	ESM => NMI => nERROR	2.24
ERRORS REFLEC	TED IN THE SYSESR I	REGISTER	1
Power-Up Reset	N/A	Reset	N/A
Oscillator fail / PLL slip <sup>(2)</sup>	N/A	Reset	N/A

(2) Oscillator fail/PLL slip can be configured in the system register (SYS.PLLCTL1) to generate a reset.

ERROR SOURCE	CPUMODE	ERROR RESPONSE	ESM HOOKUP GROUP.CHANNE L
Watchdog exception	N/A	Reset	N/A
CPU Reset (driven by the CPU STC)	N/A	Reset	N/A
Software Reset	N/A	Reset	N/A
External Reset	N/A	Reset	N/A

### Table 6-32. Reset/Abort/Error Sources (continued)



### 6.19 Digital Windowed Watchdog

This device includes a Digital Windowed Watchdog (DWWD) module that protects against runaway code execution (see Figure 6-13).

The DWWD module allows the application to configure the time window within which the DWWD module expects the application to service the watchdog. A watchdog violation occurs if the application services the watchdog outside of this window, or fails to service the watchdog at all. The application can choose to generate a system reset or an ESM group2 error signal in case of a watchdog violation.

The watchdog is disabled by default and must be enabled by the application. Once enabled, the watchdog can only be disabled upon a system reset.

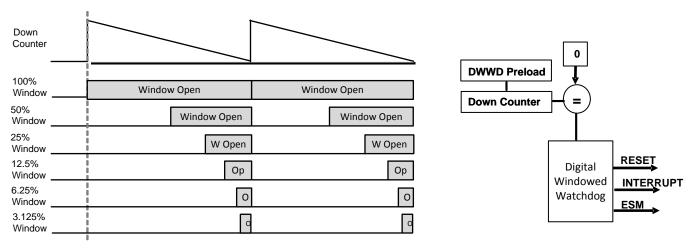


Figure 6-13. Digital Windowed Watchdog Example

### 6.20 Debug Subsystem

### 6.20.1 Block Diagram

The device contains an ICEPICK module (version C) to allow JTAG access to the scan chains (see Figure 6-14).

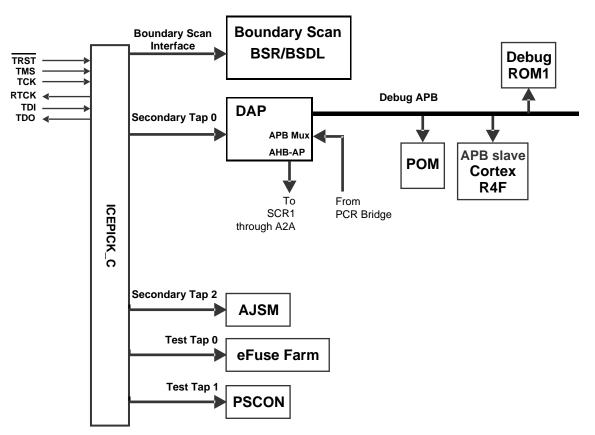


Figure 6-14. Debug Subsystem Block Diagram

## 6.20.2 Debug Components Memory Map

#### Table 6-33. Debug Components Memory Map

MODULE	FRAME CHIP	FRAME ADD	RESS RANGE	FRAME	ACTUAL	RESPONSE FOR ACCESS TO
NAME	SELECT	START	END	SIZE	SIZE	UNIMPLEMENTED LOCATIONS IN FRAME
CoreSight Debug ROM	CSCS0	0xFFA0_0000	0xFFA0_0FFF	4KB	4KB	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect
Cortex-R4F Debug	CSCS1	0xFFA0_1000	0xFFA0_1FFF	4KB	4KB	Reads return zeros, writes have no effect

## 6.20.3 JTAG Identification Code

The JTAG ID code for this device is the same as the device ICEPick Identification Code. For the JTAG ID Code per silicon revision, see Table 6-34.

### Table 6-34. JTAG ID Code

SILICON REVISION	ID
Rev 0	0x0BB0302F
Rev A	0x1BB0302F

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated



# 6.20.4 Debug ROM

The Debug ROM stores the location of the components on the Debug APB bus (see Table 6-35).

ADDRESS	DESCRIPTION	VALUE
0x000	Pointer to Cortex-R4F	0x0000 1003
0x001	Reserved	0x0000 2002
0x002	Reserved	0x0000 3002
0x003	Reserved	0x0000 4003
0x004	end of table	0x0000 0000

#### Table 6-35. Debug ROM Table

# 6.20.5 JTAG Scan Interface Timings

# Table 6-36. JTAG Scan Interface Timing<sup>(1)</sup>

NO.		PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
	fTCK	TCK frequency (at HCLKmax)		12	MHz
	fRTCK	RTCK frequency (at TCKmax and HCLKmax)	10		MHz
1	td(TCK -RTCK)	Delay time, TCK to RTCK		24	ns
2	tsu(TDI/TMS - RTCKr)	Setup time, TDI, TMS before RTCK rise (RTCKr)	26		ns
3	th(RTCKr -TDI/TMS)	Hold time, TDI, TMS after RTCKr	0		ns
4	th(RTCKr -TDO)	Hold time, TDO after RTCKf	0		ns
5	td(TCKf -TDO)	Delay time, TDO valid after RTCK fall (RTCKf)		12	ns

(1) Timings for TDO are specified for a maximum of 50-pF load on TDO.

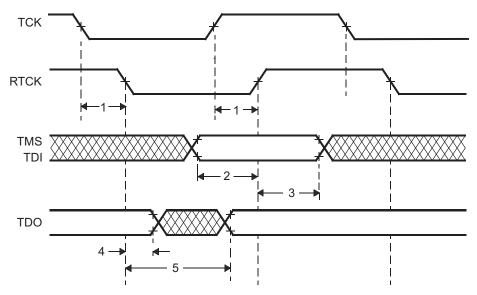


Figure 6-15. JTAG Timing

## 6.20.6 Advanced JTAG Security Module

This device includes a an Advanced JTAG Security Module (AJSM) module. The AJSM provides maximum security to the memory content of the device by letting users secure the device after programming.

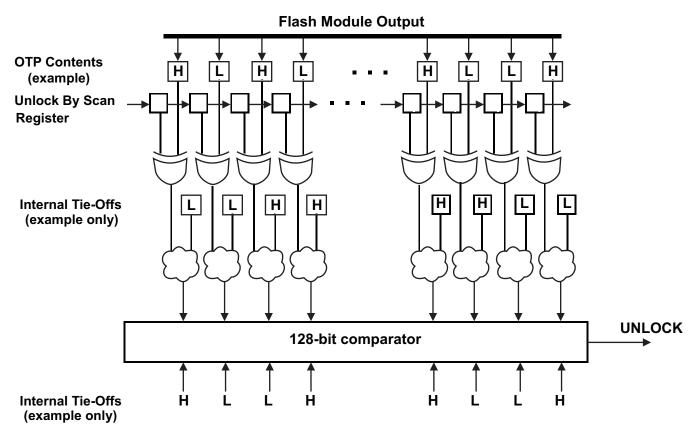


Figure 6-16. AJSM Unlock

The device is unsecure by default by virtue of a 128-bit visible unlock code programmed in the OTP address 0xF0000000. The OTP contents are XOR-ed with the contents of the "Unlock By Scan" register. The outputs of these XOR gates are again combined with a set of secret internal tie-offs. The output of this combinational logic is compared against a secret hard-wired 128-bit value. A match results in the UNLOCK signal being asserted, so that the device is now unsecure.

A user can secure the device by changing at least 1 bit in the visible unlock code from 1 to 0. Changing a 0 to 1 is not possible because the visible unlock code is stored in the One Time Programmable (OTP) flash region. Also, changing all 128 bits to zeros is not a valid condition and will permanently secure the device.

Once secured, a user can unsecure the device by scanning an appropriate value into the "Unlock By Scan" register of the AJSM module. This register is accessible by configuring an IR value of 0b1011 on the AJSM TAP. The value to be scanned is such that the XOR of the OTP contents and the Unlock-By-Scan register contents results in the original visible unlock code.

The Unlock-By-Scan register is reset only upon asserting power-on reset (nPORRST).

A secure device only permits JTAG accesses to the AJSM scan chain through the Secondary Tap 2 of the ICEPick module. All other secondary taps, test taps, and the boundary scan interface are not accessible in this state.

**Device Pins (conceptual)** 

### 6.20.7 Boundary Scan Chain

The device supports BSDL-compliant boundary scan for testing pin-to-pin compatibility. The boundary scan chain is connected to the Boundary Scan Interface of the ICEPICK module (see Figure 6-17).

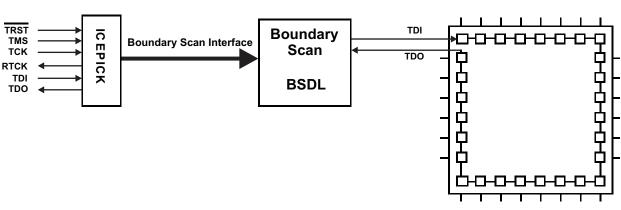


Figure 6-17. Boundary Scan Implementation (Conceptual Diagram)

Data is serially shifted into all boundary-scan buffers through TDI, and out through TDO.

92 System Information and Electrical Specifications Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TMS570LS0914

#### **Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications** 7

#### I/O Timings 7.1

### 7.1.1 Input Timings

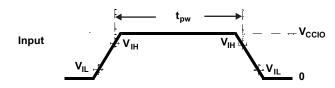


Figure 7-1. TTL-Level Inputs

### Table 7-1. Timing Requirements for Inputs<sup>(1)</sup>

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>pw</sub>	Input minimum pulse width	$t_{c(VCLK)} + 10^{(2)}$		ns
t <sub>in_slew</sub>	Time for input signal to go from $V_{IL}$ to $V_{IH}$ or from $V_{IH}$ to $V_{IL}$		1	ns

(1)

 $t_{c(VCLK)}$  = peripheral VBUS clock cycle time = 1 /  $f_{(VCLK)}$  The timing shown above is only valid for pin used in general-purpose input mode. (2)

### 7.1.2 Output Timings

#### Table 7-2. Switching Characteristics for Output Timings versus Load Capacitance (CL)

	PARAMETER		MIN MAX	UNIT
		CL = 15 pF	2.5	
Diag time t		CL = 50 pF	4	
Rise time, t <sub>r</sub>		CL = 100 pF	7.2	
	8 mA low-EMI pins	CL = 150 pF	12.5	
	(see Table 4-40)	CL = 15 pF	2.5	ns
Foll time t		CL = 50 pF	4	
Fall time, t <sub>f</sub>		CL = 100 pF	7.2	
		CL = 150 pF	12.5	
		CL = 15 pF	5.6	
Diag time t	4 mA low-EMI pins (see Table 4-40)	CL = 50 pF	10.4	ns
Rise time, t <sub>r</sub>		CL = 100 pF	16.8	
		CL = 150 pF	23.2	
		CL = 15 pF	5.6	
		CL= 50 pF	10.4	
Fall time, t <sub>f</sub>		CL = 100 pF	16.8	
		CL = 150 pF	23.2	
		CL = 15 pF	8	
Dia time t		CL = 50 pF	15	
Rise time, t <sub>r</sub>		CL = 100 pF	23	
	2 mA-z low-EMI pins	CL = 150 pF	33	20
	(see Table 4-40)	CL = 15 pF	8	ns
Foll time t		CL = 50 pF	15	
Fall time, t <sub>f</sub>		CL = 100 pF	23	
		CL = 150 pF	33	

	PARAMETER	MIN MAX	UNIT		
			CL = 15 pF	2.5	
			CL = 50 pF	4	
Rise time, t <sub>r</sub>			CL = 100 pF	7.2	
		8mA mode	CL = 150 pF	12.5	
		oma mode	CL = 15 pF	2.5	- ns
Fall time t	Selectable 8 mA / 2 mA-z pins (see Table 4-40)		CL = 50 pF	4	
Fall time, t <sub>f</sub>			CL = 100 pF	7.2	
			CL = 150 pF	12.5	
		2mA-z mode	CL = 15 pF	8	
Diag time t			CL = 50 pF	15	
Rise time, t <sub>r</sub>			CL = 100 pF	23	
			CL = 150 pF	33	
			CL = 15 pF	8	
Foll time t			CL = 50 pF	15	
Fall time, t <sub>f</sub>			CL = 100 pF	23	
			CL = 150 pF	33	

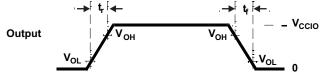


Figure 7-2. CMOS-Level Outputs

Table 7-3. Timing Requirements for Outputs <sup>(1)</sup>	)
---	---

		MIN	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>d(parallel_out)</sub>	Delay between low-to-high, or high-to-low transition of general-purpose output signals that can be configured by an application in parallel, for example, all signals in a GIOA port, or all N2HET1 signals, and so forth		6	ns

(1) This specification does not account for any output buffer drive strength differences or any external capacitive loading differences. Check Table 4-40 for output buffer drive strength information on each signal.



#### 7.1.2.1 Low-EMI Output Buffers

The low-EMI output buffer has been designed explicitly to address the issue of decoupling sources of emissions from the pins which they drive. This is accomplished by adaptively controlling the output buffer impedance, and is particularly effective with capacitive loads.

This is not the default mode of operation of the low-EMI output buffers and must be enabled by setting the system module GPCR1 register for the desired module or signal, as shown in Table 7-4. The adaptive impedance control circuit monitors the DC bias point of the output signal. The buffer internally generates two reference levels, VREFLOW and VREFHIGH, which are set to approximately 10% and 90% of VCCIO, respectively.

Once the output buffer has driven the output to a low level, if the output voltage is below VREFLOW, then the impedance of the output buffer will increase to Hi-Z. A high degree of decoupling between the internal ground bus and the output pin will occur with capacitive loads, or any load in which no current is flowing, for example, the buffer is driving low on a resistive path to ground. Current loads on the buffer which try to pull the output voltage above VREFLOW will be opposed by the impedance of the output buffer so as to maintain the output voltage at or below VREFLOW.

Conversely, once the output buffer has driven the output to a high level, if the output voltage is above VREFHIGH then the output buffer impedance will again increase to Hi-Z. A high degree of decoupling between internal power bus ad output pin will occur with capacitive loads or any loads in which no current is flowing, for example, buffer is driving high on a resistive path to VCCIO. Current loads on the buffer which try to pull the output voltage below VREFHIGH will be opposed by the output buffer impedance so as to maintain the output voltage at or above VREFHIGH.

The bandwidth of the control circuitry is relatively low, so that the output buffer in adaptive impedance control mode cannot respond to high-frequency noise coupling into the power buses of the buffer. In this manner, internal bus noise approaching 20% peak-to-peak of VCCIO can be rejected.

Unlike standard output buffers which clamp to the rails, an output buffer in impedance control mode will allow a positive current load to pull the output voltage up to VCCIO + 0.6V without opposition. Also, a negative current load will pull the output voltage down to VSSIO – 0.6V without opposition. This is not an issue because the actual clamp current capability is always greater than the IOH / IOL specifications.

The low-EMI output buffers are automatically configured to be in the standard buffer mode when the device enters a low-power mode.

MODULE or SIGNAL NAME	LOW-EMI OUTPUT BUFFER SIGNAL HOOKUP		
MODULE OF SIGNAL NAME	LOW-POWER MODE (LPM)	STANDARD BUFFER ENABLE (SBEN)	
Module: MibSPI1		GPREG1.0	
Reserved		GPREG1.1	
Module: MibSPI3		GPREG1.2	
Reserved		GPREG1.3	
Module: MibSPI5		GPREG1.4	
Reserved		GPREG1.5	
Reserved		GPREG1.6	
Reserved	LPM signal from SYS module	GPREG1.7	
Signal: TMS	-	GPREG1.8	
Reserved		GPREG1.9	
Signal: TDO		GPREG1.10	
Signal: RTCK		GPREG1.11	
Reserved		GPREG1.12	
Signal: nERROR		GPREG1.13	
Reserved		GPREG1.14	

#### Table 7-4. Low-EMI Output Buffer Hookup

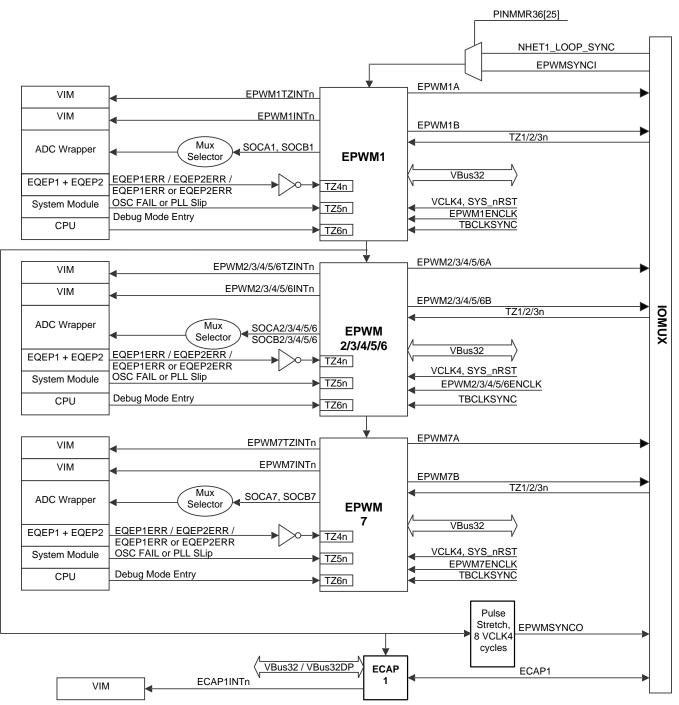
Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications 95

Submit Documentation Feedback Product Folder Links: TMS570LS0914 TMS570LS0914 SPNS225D – JUNE 2013–REVISED NOVEMBER 2016

### 7.2 Enhanced PWM Modules (ePWM)

Figure 7-3 shows the connections between the seven ePWM modules (ePWM1–ePWM7) on the device.



A. For more detail on the input synchronization selection of the TZ1/TZ2/TZ3n pins to each ePWMx module, see Figure 7-4.

#### Figure 7-3. ePWMx Module Interconnections

Figure 7-4 shows the detailed input synchronization selection (asynchronous, double-synchronous, or double-synchronous + filter width) for ePWMx.



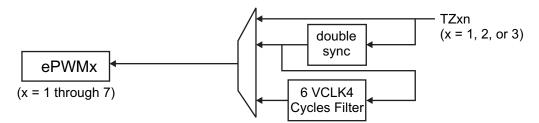


Figure 7-4. ePWMx Input Synchronization Selection Detail

### 7.2.1 ePWM Clocking and Reset

Each ePWM module has a clock enable (EPWMxENCLK). When SYS\_nRST is active-low, the clock enables are ignored and the ePWM logic is clocked so that it can reset to a proper state. When SYS\_nRST goes in-active high, the state of clock enable is respected.

ePWM MODULE INSTANCE	CONTROL REGISTER TO ENABLE CLOCK	DEFAULT VALUE
ePWM1	PINMMR37[8]	1
ePWM2	PINMMR37[16]	1
ePWM3	PINMMR37[24]	1
ePWM4	PINMMR38[0]	1
ePWM5	PINMMR38[8]	1
ePWM6	PINMMR38[16]	1
ePWM7	PINMMR38[24]	1

### Table 7-5, ePWMx Clock Enable Control

The default value of the control registers to enable the clocks to the ePWMx modules is 1. This means that the VCLK4 clock connections to the ePWMx modules are enabled by default. The application can choose to gate off the VCLK4 clock to any ePWMx module individually by clearing the respective control register bit.

### 7.2.2 Synchronization of ePWMx Time-Base Counters

A time-base synchronization scheme connects all of the ePWM modules on a device. Each ePWM module has a synchronization input (EPWMxSYNCI) and a synchronization output (EPWMxSYNCO). The input synchronization for the first instance (ePWM1) comes from an external pin. Figure 7-3 shows the synchronization connections for all the ePWMx modules. Each ePWM module can be configured to use or ignore the synchronization input. For more information, see the ePWM chapter in the device-specific Technical Reference Manual (TRM).

## 7.2.3 Synchronizing all ePWM Modules to the N2HET1 Module Time Base

The connection between the N2HET1\_LOOP\_SYNC and SYNCI input of ePWM1 module is implemented as shown in Figure 7-5.

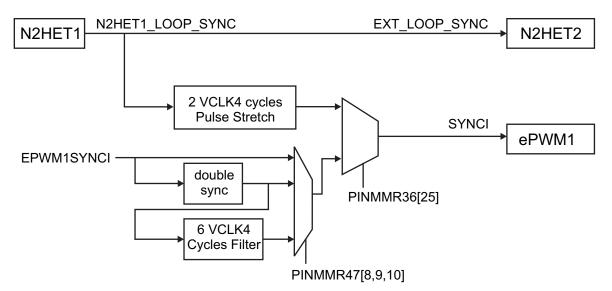


Figure 7-5. Synchronizing Time Bases Between N2HET1, N2HET2 and ePWMx Modules

### 7.2.4 Phase-Locking the Time-Base Clocks of Multiple ePWM Modules

The TBCLKSYNC bit can be used to globally synchronize the time-base clocks of all enabled ePWM modules on a device. This bit is implemented as PINMMR37 register bit 1.

When TBCLKSYNC = 0, the time-base clock of all ePWM modules is stopped. This is the default condition.

When TBCLKSYNC = 1, all ePWM time-base clocks are started with the rising edge of TBCLK aligned.

For perfectly synchronized TBCLKs, the prescaler bits in the TBCTL register of each ePWM module must be set identically. The proper procedure for enabling the ePWM clocks is as follows:

- 1. Enable the individual ePWM module clocks (if disable) using the control registers shown in Table 7-5.
- 2. Configure TBCLKSYNC = 0. This will stop the time-base clock within any enabled ePWM module.
- 3. Configure the prescaler values and desired ePWM modes.
- 4. Configure TBCLKSYNC = 1.

### 7.2.5 ePWM Synchronization with External Devices

The output sync from the ePWM1 module is also exported to a device output terminal so that multiple devices can be synchronized together. The signal pulse is stretched by eight VCLK4 cycles before being exported on the terminal as the EPWM1SYNCO signal.

### 7.2.6 ePWM Trip Zones

### 7.2.6.1 Trip Zones TZ1n, TZ2n, TZ3n

These three trip zone inputs are driven by external circuits and are connected to device-level inputs. These signals are either connected asynchronously to the ePWMx trip zone inputs, or double-synchronized with VCLK4, or double-synchronized and then filtered with a 6-cycle VCLK4-based counter before connecting to the ePWMx (see Figure 7-4). By default, the trip zone inputs are asynchronously connected to the ePWMx modules.

TRIP ZONE INPUT	CONTROL FOR ASYNCHRONOUS CONNECTION TO ePWMx	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED CONNECTION TO ePWMx	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED AND FILTERED CONNECTION TO ePWMx <sup>(1)</sup>
TZ1n	PINMMR46[18:16] = 001	PINMMR46[18:16] = 010	PINMMR46[18:16] = 100
TZ2n	PINMMR46[26:24] = 001	PINMMR46[26:24] = 010	PINMMR46[26:24] = 100
TZ3n	PINMMR47[2:0] = 001	PINMMR47[2:0] = 010	PINMMR47[2:0] = 100

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles.

### 7.2.6.2 Trip Zone TZ4n

This trip zone input is dedicated to eQEPx error indications. There are two eQEP modules on this device. Each eQEP module indicates a phase error by driving its EQEPxERR output High. The following control registers allow the application to configure the trip zone input (TZ4n) to each ePWMx module based on the requirements of the application.

ePWMx	CONTROL FOR TZ4n = NOT(EQEP1ERR OR EQEP2ERR)	CONTROL FOR TZ4n = NOT(EQEP1ERR)	CONTROL FOR TZ4n = NOT(EQEP2ERR)
ePWM1	PINMMR41[2:0] = 001	PINMMR41[2:0] = 010	PINMMR41[2:0] = 100
ePWM2	PINMMR41[10:8] = 001	PINMMR41[10:8] = 010	PINMMR41[10:8] = 100
ePWM3	PINMMR41[18:16] = 001	PINMMR41[18:16] = 010	PINMMR41[18:16] = 100
ePWM4	PINMMR41[26:24] = 001	PINMMR41[26:24] = 010	PINMMR41[26:24] = 100
ePWM5	PINMMR42[2:0] = 001	PINMMR42[2:0] = 010	PINMMR42[2:0] = 100
ePWM6	PINMMR42[10:8] = 001	PINMMR42[10:8] = 010	PINMMR42[10:8] = 100
ePWM7	PINMMR42[18:16] = 001	PINMMR42[18:16] = 010	PINMMR42[18:16] = 100

#### Table 7-7. TZ4n Connections for ePWMx Modules

### 7.2.6.3 Trip Zone TZ5n

This trip zone input is dedicated to a clock failure on the device. That is, this trip zone input is asserted whenever an oscillator failure or a PLL slip is detected on the device. The application can use this trip zone input for each ePWMx module to prevent the external system from going out of control when the device clocks are not within expected range (system running at limp clock).

The oscillator failure and PLL slip signals used for this trip zone input are taken from the status flags in the system module. These level signals are set until cleared by the application.

#### 7.2.6.4 Trip Zone TZ6n

This trip zone input to the ePWMx modules is dedicated to a debug mode entry of the CPU. If enabled, the user can force the PWM outputs to a known state when the emulator stops the CPU. This prevents the external system from going out of control when the CPU is stopped.

## 7.2.7 Triggering of ADC Start of Conversion Using ePWMx SOCA and SOCB Outputs

A special scheme is implemented to select the actual signal used for triggering the start of conversion on the two ADCs on this device. This scheme is defined in Section 7.5.2.3.



# 7.2.8 Enhanced Translator-Pulse Width Modulator (ePWMx) Timings

#### Table 7-8. ePWMx Timing Requirements

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN MAX	UNIT
		Asynchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
t <sub>w(SYNCIN)</sub>	Synchronization input pulse width	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	cycles
		Synchronous, with input filter	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub> + filter width <sup>(1)</sup>	

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles

#### Table 7-9. ePWMx Switching Characteristics

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	МАХ	UNIT
t <sub>w(PWM)</sub>	Pulse duration, ePWMx output high or low		33.33		ns
t <sub>w(SYNCOUT)</sub>	Synchronization Output Pulse Width		8 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>		cycles
t <sub>d(PWM)tza</sub>	Delay time, trip input active to PWM forced high, or Delay time, trip input active to PWM forced low	No pin load		25	ns
t <sub>d(TZ-PWM)HZ</sub>	Delay time, trip input active to PWM Hi-Z			20	ns

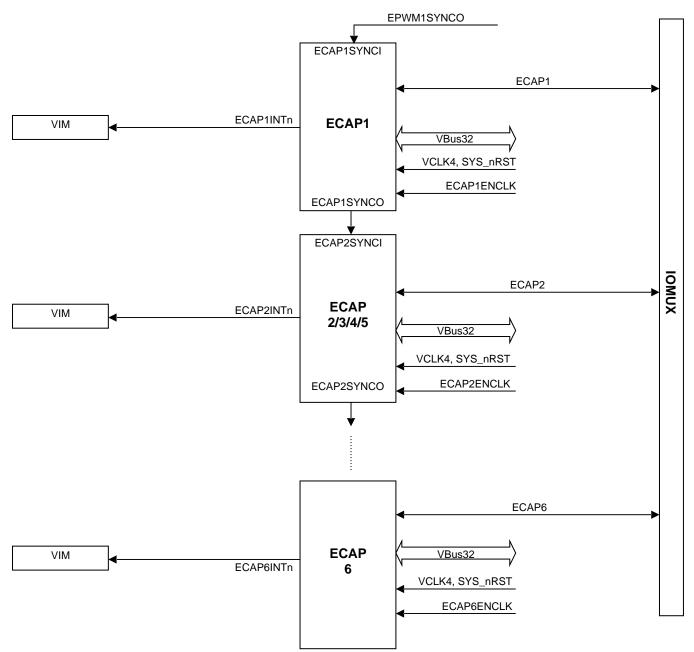
### Table 7-10. ePWMx Trip-Zone Timing Requirements

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN MAX	UNIT
t <sub>w(TZ)</sub> Pulse duration, TZn input		Asynchronous	2 * HSPCLKDIV * CLKDIV * $t_{c(VCLK4)}^{(1)}$	
	Pulse duration, TZn input low	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	cycles
		Synchronous, with input filter	2 $t_{c(VCLK4)}$ + filter width	

(1) For more information on the clock divider fields: HSPCLKDIV and CLKDIV, see the ePWM chapter of the device-specific Technical Reference Manual (TRM).

#### 7.3 Enhanced Capture Modules (eCAP)

Figure 7-6 shows how the eCAP modules are interconnected on this microcontroller.



For more detail on the input synchronization selection of the ECAPx pins to each eCAPx module, see Figure 7-7. Α.

#### Figure 7-6. eCAPx Module Connections

Figure 7-7 shows the detailed input synchronization selection (asynchronous, double-synchronous, or double-synchronous + filter width) for eCAPx.

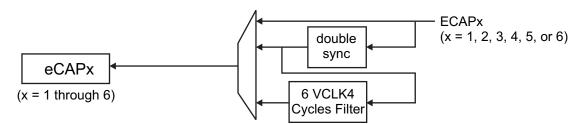


Figure 7-7. eCAPx Input Synchronization Selection Detail

### 7.3.1 Clock Enable Control for eCAPx Modules

RUMENTS

www.ti.com

Each of the eCAPx modules have a clock enable (ECAPxENCLK). These signals must be generated from a device-level control register. When SYS\_nRST is active-low, the clock enables are ignored and the ECAPx logic is clocked so that it can reset to a proper state. When SYS\_nRST goes in-active high, the state of clock enable is respected.

eCAP MODULE INSTANCE	CONTROL REGISTER TO ENABLE CLOCK	DEFAULT VALUE
eCAP1	PINMMR39[0]	1
eCAP2	PINMMR39[8]	1
eCAP3	PINMMR39[16]	1
eCAP4	PINMMR39[24]	1
eCAP5	PINMMR40[0]	1
eCAP6	PINMMR40[8]	1

#### Table 7-11. eCAPx Clock Enable Control

The default value of the control registers to enable the clocks to the eCAPx modules is 1. This means that the VCLK4 clock connections to the eCAPx modules are enabled by default. The application can choose to gate off the VCLK4 clock to any eCAPx module individually by clearing the respective control register bit.

## 7.3.2 PWM Output Capability of eCAPx

When not used in capture mode, each of the eCAPx modules can be used as a single-channel PWM output. This is called the Auxiliary PWM (APWM) mode of operation of the eCAPx modules. For more information, see the eCAP module chapter of the device-specific TRM.

## 7.3.3 Input Connection to eCAPx Modules

The input connection to each of the eCAPx modules can be selected between a double-VCLK4-synchronized input or a double-VCLK4-synchronized and filtered input, as shown in Table 7-12.

INPUT SIGNAL	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED CONNECTION TO eCAPx	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED AND FILTERED CONNECTION TO eCAPx <sup>(1)</sup>
eCAP1	PINMMR43[2:0] = 001	PINMMR43[2:0] = 010
eCAP2	PINMMR43[10:8] = 001	PINMMR43[10:8] = 010
eCAP3	PINMMR43[18:16] = 001	PINMMR43[18:16] = 010
eCAP4	PINMMR43[26:24] = 001	PINMMR43[26:24] = 010
eCAP5	PINMMR44[2:0] = 001	PINMMR44[2:0] = 010
eCAP6	PINMMR44[10:8] = 001	PINMMR44[10:8] = 010

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles.

# 7.3.4 Enhanced Capture Module (eCAP) Electrical Data/Timing

### Table 7-13. eCAPx Timing Requirements

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
	Dulas width, conturn input	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>		
t <sub>w(CAP)</sub>	Pulse width, capture input	Synchronous with input filter	$2 t_{c(VCLK4)}$ + filter width <sup>(1)</sup>		cycles

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles.

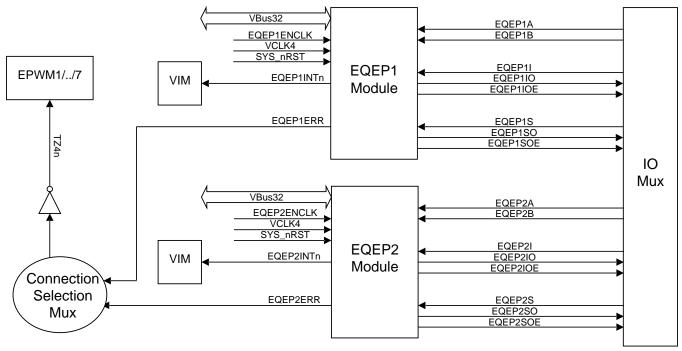
### Table 7-14. eCAPx Switching Characteristics

	PARAMETER	TEST CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>w(APWM)</sub>	Pulse duration, APWMx output high or low		20		ns



# 7.4 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder (eQEP)

Figure 7-8 shows the eQEP module interconnections on the device.



A. For more detail on the eQEP input synchronization selection of the EQEPxA/B pins to each eQEPx module, see Figure 7-9.

#### Figure 7-8. eQEP Module Interconnections

Figure 7-9 shows the detailed input synchronization selection (asynchronous, double-synchronous, or double-synchronous + filter width) for eQEPx.

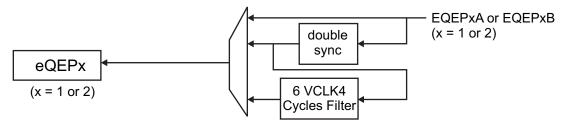


Figure 7-9. eQEPx Input Synchronization Selection Detail

### 7.4.1 Clock Enable Control for eQEPx Modules

Device-level control registers are implemented to generate the EQEPxENCLK signals. When SYS\_nRST is active-low, the clock enables are ignored and the eQEPx logic is clocked so that it can reset to a proper state. When SYS\_nRST goes in-active high, the state of clock enable is respected.

The default value of the control registers to enable the clocks to the eQEPx modules is 1 (see Table 7-15). This means that the VCLK4 clock connections to the eQEPx modules are enabled by default. The application can choose to gate off the VCLK4 clock to any eQEPx module individually by clearing the respective control register bit.

eQEP MODULE INSTANCE	CONTROL REGISTER TO ENABLE CLOCK	DEFAULT VALUE		
eQEP1	PINMMR40[16]	1		
eQEP2	PINMMR40[24]	1		

### Table 7-15. eQEPx Clock Enable Control

### 7.4.2 Using eQEPx Phase Error to Trip ePWMx Outputs

The eQEP module sets the EQEPERR signal output whenever a phase error is detected in its inputs EQEPxA and EQEPxB. This error signal from both the eQEP modules is input to the connection selection multiplexer. This multiplexer is defined in Table 7-7. As shown in Figure 7-3, the output of this selection multiplexer is inverted and connected to the TZ4n trip-zone input of all EPWMx modules. This connection allows the application to define the response of each ePWMx module on a phase error indicated by the eQEP modules.

### 7.4.3 Input Connections to eQEPx Modules

The input connections to each of the eQEP modules can be selected between a double-VCLK4-synchronized input or a double-VCLK4-synchronized and filtered input, as shown in Table 7-16.

INPUT SIGNAL	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED CONNECTION TO eQEPx	CONTROL FOR DOUBLE-SYNCHRONIZED AND FILTERED CONNECTION TO eQEPx <sup>(1)</sup>
eQEP1A	PINMMR44[18:16] = 001	PINMMR44[18:16] = 010
eQEP1B	PINMMR44[26:24] = 001	PINMMR44[26:24] = 010
eQEP1I	PINMMR45[2:0] = 001	PINMMR45[2:0] = 010
eQEP1S	PINMMR45[10:8] = 001	PINMMR45[10:8] = 010
eQEP2A	PINMMR45[18:16] = 001	PINMMR45[18:16] = 010
eQEP2B	PINMMR45[26:24] = 001	PINMMR45[26:24] = 010
eQEP2I	PINMMR46[2:0] = 001	PINMMR46[2:0] = 010
eQEP2S	PINMMR46[10:8] = 001	PINMR46[10:8] = 010

#### Table 7-16. Device-Level Input Connection to eQEPx Modules

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles.

# 7.4.4 Enhanced Quadrature Encoder Pulse (eQEPx) Timing

### Table 7-17. eQEPx Timing Requirements<sup>(1)</sup>

		TEST CONDITIONS	MIN MAX	
t <sub>w(QEPP)</sub>	QEP input period	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
		Synchronous with input filter	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub> + filter width	cycles
t <sub>w(INDEXH)</sub>	QEP Index Input High Time	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
		Synchronous with input filter	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub> + filter width	cycles
t <sub>w(INDEXL)</sub>	QEP Index Input Low Time	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
		Synchronous with input filter	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub> + filter width	cycles
t <sub>w(STROBH)</sub>	QEP Strobe Input High Time	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
		Synchronous with input filter	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub> + filter width	cycles
t <sub>w(STROBL)</sub>	QEP Strobe Input Low Time	Synchronous	2 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	
		Synchronous with input filter	2 $t_{c(VCLK4)}$ + filter width	cycles

(1) The filter width is 6 VCLK4 cycles.

106 Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications



# Table 7-18. eQEPx Switching Characteristics

PARAMETER		MIN MAX	UNIT
t <sub>d(CNTR)xin</sub>	Delay time, external clock to counter increment	4 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	cycles
t <sub>d(PCS-OUT)QEP</sub> Delay time, QEP input edge to position compare sync output		6 t <sub>c(VCLK4)</sub>	cycles

## 7.5 12-Bit Multibuffered Analog-to-Digital Converter (MibADC)

The MibADC has a separate power bus for its analog circuitry that enhances the Analog-to-Digital (A-to-D) performance by preventing digital switching noise on the logic circuitry which could be present on  $V_{SS}$  and  $V_{CC}$  from coupling into the A-to-D analog stage. All A-to-D specifications are given with respect to  $AD_{REFLO}$ , unless otherwise noted.

### Table 7-19. MibADC Overview

DESCRIPTION	VALUE
Resolution	12 bits
Monotonic	Assured
Output conversion code	00h to 3FFh [00 for $V_{AI} \le AD_{REFLO}$ ; 3FFh for $V_{AI} \ge AD_{REFHI}$ ]

### 7.5.1 Features

- 12-bit resolution
- AD<sub>REFHI</sub> and AD<sub>REFLO</sub> pins (high and low reference voltages)
- Total Sample/Hold/Convert time: 600 ns Minimum at 30 MHz ADCLK
- One memory region per conversion group is available (Event Group, Group 1, and Group 2)
- Allocation of channels to conversion groups is completely programmable
- Supports flexible channel conversion order
- Memory regions are serviced either by interrupt or by DMA
- Programmable interrupt threshold counter is available for each group
- Programmable magnitude threshold interrupt for each group for any one channel
- Option to read either 8-, 10-, or 12-bit values from memory regions
- Single or continuous conversion modes
- Embedded self-test
- Embedded calibration logic
- Enhanced power-down mode
- Optional feature to automatically power down ADC core when no conversion is in progress
- External event pin (ADxEVT) programmable as general-purpose I/O

## 7.5.2 Event Trigger Options

The ADC module supports three conversion groups: Event Group, Group1, and Group2. Each of these three groups can be configured to be triggered by a hardware event. In that case, the application can select the trigger, from among eight event sources, to convert a group.

### 7.5.2.1 MibADC1 Event Trigger Hookup

Table 7-20 lists the event sources that can trigger the conversions for the MibADC1 groups.



# Table 7-20. MibADC1 Event Trigger Hookup

		TRIGGER EVENT SIGNAL					
GROUP SOURCE SELECT	EVENT NO.			PINMMR30[0] = 0 AN	D PINMMR30[1] = 1		
(G1SRC, G2SRC, OR EVSRC)		PINMMR30[0] = 1 (DEFAULT)	OPTION A	CONTROL FOR OPTION A	OPTION B	CONTROL FOR OPTION B	
000	1	AD1EVT	AD1EVT	—	AD1EVT	_	
001	2	N2HET1[8]	N2HET2[5]	PINMMR30[8] = 1	ePWM_B	PINMMR30[8] = 0 and PINMMR30[9] = 1	
010	3	N2HET1[10]	N2HET1[27]	_	N2HET1[27]	_	
011	4	RTI Compare 0 Interrupt	RTI Compare 0 Interrupt	PINMMR30[16] = 1	ePWM_A1	PINMMR30[16] = 0 and PINMMR30[17] = 1	
100	5	N2HET1[12]	N2HET1[17]	—	N2HET1[17]	—	
101	6	N2HET1[14]	N2HET1[19]	PINMMR30[24] = 1	N2HET2[1]	PINMMR30[24] = 0 and PINMMR30[25] = 1	
110	7	GIOB[0]	N2HET1[11]	PINMMR31[0] = 1	ePWM_A2	PINMMR31[0] = 0 and PINMMR31[1] = 1	
111	8	GIOB[1]	N2HET2[13]	PINMMR32[16] = 1	ePWM_AB	PINMMR31[8] = 0 and PINMMR31[9] = 1	

## NOTE

If ADEVT, N2HET1, or GIOB is used as a trigger source, the connection to the MibADC1 module trigger input is made from the output side of the input buffer. This way, a trigger condition can be generated either by configuring the function as output onto the pad (through the mux control), or by driving the function from an external trigger source as input. If the mux control module is used to select different functionality instead of the ADEVT, N2HET1[x] or GIOB[x] signals, then care must be taken to disable these signals from triggering conversions; there is no multiplexing on the input connections.

If ePWM\_B, ePWM\_A2, ePWM\_AB, N2HET2[1], N2HET2[5], N2HET2[13], N2HET1[11], N2HET1[17], or N2HET1[19] is used to trigger the ADC, the connection to the ADC is made directly from the N2HET or ePWM module outputs. As a result, the ADC can be triggered without having to enable the signal from being output on a device terminal.

## NOTE

For the RTI compare 0 interrupt source, the connection is made directly from the output of the RTI module. That is, the interrupt condition can be used as a trigger source even if the actual interrupt is not signaled to the CPU.

# 7.5.2.2 MibADC2 Event Trigger Hookup

Table 7-21 lists the event sources that can trigger the conversions for the MibADC2 groups.



www.ti.com

# Table 7-21. MibADC2 Event Trigger Hookup

		TRIGGER EVENT SIGNAL					
GROUP SOURCE SELECT	EVENT NO.		PINMMR30[0] = 0 and PINMMR30[1] = 1				
(G1SRC, G2SRC, OR EVSRC)		PINMMR30[0] = 1 (DEFAULT)	OPTION A	CONTROL FOR OPTION A	OPTION B	CONTROL FOR OPTION B	
000	1	AD2EVT	AD2EVT	—	AD2EVT	—	
001	2	N2HET1[8]	N2HET2[5]	PINMMR31[16] = 1	ePWM_B	PINMMR31[16] = 0 and PINMMR31[17] = 1	
010	3	N2HET1[10]	N2HET1[27]	_	N2HET1[27]	—	
011	4	RTI Compare 0 Interrupt	RTI Compare 0 Interrupt	PINMMR31[24] = 1	ePWM_A1	PINMMR31[24] = 0 and PINMMR31[25] = 1	
100	5	N2HET1[12]	N2HET1[17]	—	N2HET1[17]	—	
101	6	N2HET1[14]	N2HET1[19]	PINMMR32[0] = 1	N2HET2[1]	PINMMR32[0] = 0 and PINMMR32[1] = 1	
110	7	GIOB[0]	N2HET1[11]	PINMMR32[8] = 1	ePWM_A2	PINMMR32[8] = 0 and PINMMR32[9] = 1	
111	8	GIOB[1]	N2HET2[13]	PINMMR32[16] = 1	ePWM_AB	PINMMR32[16] = 0 and PINMMR32[17] = 1	

#### Notes

If AD2EVT, N2HET1, or GIOB is used as a trigger source, the connection to the MibADC2 module trigger input is made from the output side of the input buffer. This way, a trigger condition can be generated either by configuring the function as output onto the pad (through the mux control), or by driving the function from an external trigger source as input. If the mux control module is used to select different functionality instead of the AD2EVT, N2HET1[x] or GIOB[x] signals, then care must be taken to disable these signals from triggering conversions; there is no multiplexing on the input connections.

If ePWM\_B, ePWM\_A2, ePWM\_AB, N2HET2[1], N2HET2[5], N2HET2[13], N2HET1[11], N2HET1[17], or N2HET1[19] is used to trigger the ADC, the connection to the ADC is made directly from the N2HET or ePWM module outputs. As a result, the ADC can be triggered without having to enable the signal from being output on a device terminal.

# NOTE

For the RTI compare 0 interrupt source, the connection is made directly from the output of the RTI module. That is, the interrupt condition can be used as a trigger source even if the actual interrupt is not signaled to the CPU.

# 7.5.2.3 Controlling ADC1 and ADC2 Event Trigger Options Using SOC Output from ePWM Modules

As shown in Figure 7-10, the ePWMxSOCA and ePWMxSOCB outputs from each ePWM module are used to generate four signals – ePWM\_B, ePWM\_A1, ePWM\_A2, and ePWM\_AB, that are available to trigger the ADC based on the application requirement.

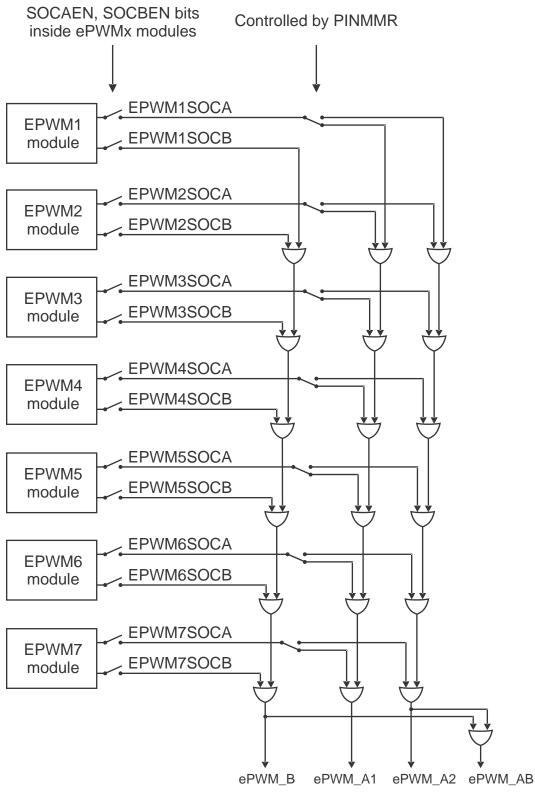


Figure 7-10. ADC Trigger Source Generation from ePWMx

CONTROL BIT	SOC OUTPUT
PINMMR35[0]	SOC1A_SEL
PINMMR35[8]	SOC2A_SEL
PINMMR35[16]	SOC3A_SEL
PINMMR35[24]	SOC4A_SEL
PINMMR36[0]	SOC5A_SEL
PINMMR36[8]	SOC6A_SEL
PINMMR36[16]	SOC7A_SEL

Table 7-22.	Control F	Bit to	SOC	Output
	00111011		000	Sulput

The SOCA output from each ePWM module is connected to a "switch" shown in Figure 7-10. This switch is implemented by using the control registers in the PINMMR module. Figure 7-11 shows an example of the implementation for the switch on SOC1A. The switches on the other SOCA signals are implemented in the same way.

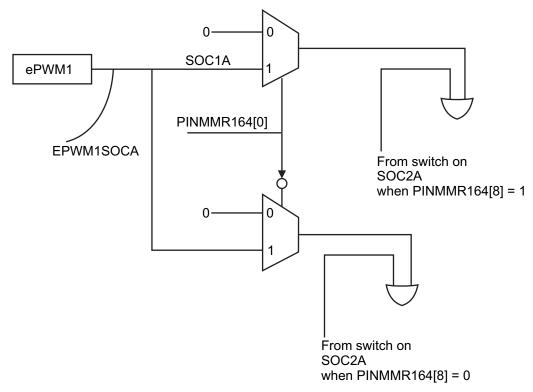


Figure 7-11. ePWM1SOC1A Switch Implementation

The logic equations (Equation 1, Equation 2, Equation 3, and Equation 4) for the four outputs from the combinational logic shown in Figure 7-10 are:

(1)
(2)
(3)
(4)



# 7.5.3 ADC Electrical and Timing Specifications

Table 7-23. MibADO	Recommended	Operating	Conditions
--------------------	-------------	-----------	------------

	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
AD <sub>REFHI</sub>	A-to-D high-voltage reference source	AD <sub>REFLO</sub>	$V_{CCAD}^{(1)}$	V
AD <sub>REFLO</sub>	A-to-D low-voltage reference source	V <sub>SSAD</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	AD <sub>REFHI</sub>	V
V <sub>AI</sub>	Analog input voltage	AD <sub>REFLO</sub>	AD <sub>REFHI</sub>	V
I <sub>AIC</sub>	Analog input clamp current <sup>(2)</sup> (VAI < VSSAD – 0.3 or VAI > VCCAD + 0.3)	-2	2	mA

(1) For  $V_{CCAD}$  and  $V_{SSAD}$  recommended operating conditions, see Section 5.4.

(2) Input currents into any ADC input channel outside the specified limits could affect conversion results of other channels.

## Table 7-24. MibADC Electrical Characteristics Over Full Ranges of Recommended Operating Conditions

	PARAMETER		DESCRIPTION/CONDITIONS	MIN	MAX	UNIT
R <sub>mux</sub>	Analog input mux on-resistance	See Figure 7-12	See Figure 7-12		250	Ω
R <sub>samp</sub>	ADC sample switch on-resistance	See Figure 7-12			250	Ω
C <sub>mux</sub>	Input mux capacitance	See Figure 7-12			16	pF
C <sub>samp</sub>	ADC sample capacitance	See Figure 7-12	See Figure 7-12		13	pF
			$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 100 \text{ mV}$	-300	200	
I <sub>AIL</sub>	Analog off-state input leakage current	V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 3.6 V maximum	$V_{SSAD}$ + 100 mV $\leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CCAD}$ – 200 mV	-200	200	nA
		maximum	$V_{CCAD} - 200 \text{ mV} < V_{IN} \le V_{CCAD}$	-200	500	
			$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 300 \text{ mV}$	-1000	250	
I <sub>AIL</sub>	Analog off-state input leakage current	V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 5.25 V maximum	$V_{SSAD}$ + 300 mV $\leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CCAD}$ - 300 mV	-250	250	nA
		maximum	$V_{CCAD} - 300 \text{ mV} < V_{IN} \le V_{CCAD}$	-250	1000	
		V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 3.6 V maximum	$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 100 \text{ mV}$	-8	2	μA
I <sub>AOSB1</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	ADC1 Analog on-state input bias current		$V_{SSAD}$ + 100 mV < $V_{IN}$ < $V_{CCAD}$ – 200 mV	-4	2	
		maximum	$V_{CCAD} - 200 \text{ mV} < V_{IN} < V_{CCAD}$	-4	12	
	ADC2 Analog on-state input bias current	V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 3.6 V maximum	$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 100 \text{ mV}$	-7	2	-
I <sub>AOSB2</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>			$V_{SSAD}$ + 100 mV $\leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CCAD}$ - 200 mV	-4	2	
		maximum	$V_{CCAD}$ - 200 mV < $V_{IN} \le V_{CCAD}$	-4	10	
			$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 300 \text{ mV}$	-10	3	
I <sub>AOSB1</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	ADC1 Analog on-state input bias current	V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 5.25 V maximum	$V_{SSAD}$ + 300 mV $\leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CCAD}$ - 300 mV	-5	3	μA
		maximum	$V_{CCAD} - 300 \text{ mV} < V_{IN} \le V_{CCAD}$	-5	14	
			$V_{SSAD} \le V_{IN} < V_{SSAD} + 300 \text{ mV}$	-8	3	
I <sub>AOSB2</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	ADC2 Analog on-state input bias current	V <sub>CCAD</sub> = 5.25 V maximum	$V_{SSAD}$ + 300 mV $\leq V_{IN} \leq V_{CCAD}$ - 300 mV	-5	3	μA
			$V_{CCAD} - 300 \text{ mV} < V_{IN} \le V_{CCAD}$	-5	12	
I <sub>ADREFHI</sub>	AD <sub>REFHI</sub> input current	AD <sub>REFHI</sub> = V <sub>CCAD</sub> ,	, AD <sub>REFLO</sub> = V <sub>SSAD</sub>		3	mA
	Statia augustu august	Normal operating	mode		15	mA
I <sub>CCAD</sub>	Static supply current	ADC core in pow	er down mode		5	μA

(1) If a shared channel is being converted by both ADC converters at the same time, the on-state leakage is equal to I<sub>AOSB1</sub> + I<sub>AOSB2</sub>.

### TMS570LS0914 SPNS225D – JUNE 2013 – REVISED NOVEMBER 2016



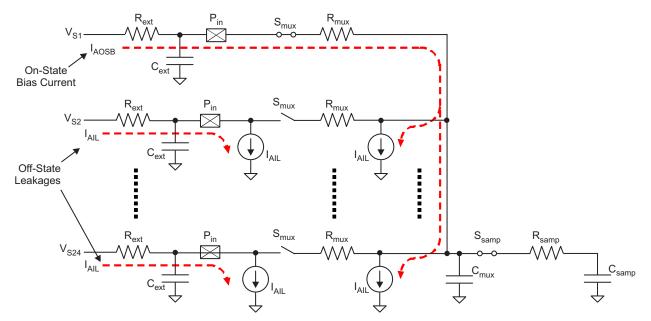


Figure 7-12. MibADC Input Equivalent Circuit

	PARAMETER	MIN	NOM	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>c(ADCLK)</sub> <sup>(1)</sup>	Cycle time, MibADC clock	0.033			μs
t <sub>d(SH)</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	Delay time, sample and hold time	0.2			μs
t <sub>d(PU-ADV)</sub>	Delay time from ADC power on until first input can be sampled	1			μs
	12-BIT MODE				
t <sub>d(C)</sub>	Delay time, conversion time	0.4			μs
t <sub>d(SHC)</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Delay time, total sample/hold and conversion time	0.6			μs
	10-BIT MODE				
t <sub>d(C)</sub>	Delay time, conversion time	0.33			μs
t <sub>d(SHC)</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Delay time, total sample/hold and conversion time	0.53			μs

(1) The MibADC clock is the ADCLK, generated by dividing down the VCLK by a prescale factor defined by the ADCLOCKCR register bits 4:0.

(2) The sample and hold time for the ADC conversions is defined by the ADCLK frequency and the AD<GP>SAMP register for each conversion group. The sample time must be determined by accounting for the external impedance connected to the input channel as well as the internal impedance of the ADC.

(3) This is the minimum sample/hold and conversion time that can be achieved. These parameters are dependent on many factors (for example, the prescale settings).



# Table 7-26. MibADC Operating Characteristics Over Full Ranges of Recommended Operating Conditions<sup>(1)(2)</sup>

PARAMETER		DESCRIPTION/CONDITIONS			NOM	MAX	UNIT
CR	Conversion range over which specified accuracy is maintained	AD <sub>REFHI</sub> – AD <sub>REFLO</sub>		3		5.25	V
7	Zero Scale Offset	Difference between the first ideal transition (from 10				1	LSB
Z <sub>SET</sub>		code 000h to 001h) and the actual transition	12-bit mode			2	LOD
		Difference between the range of the measured	10-bit mode			2	
F <sub>SET</sub>	Full Scale Offset	code transitions (from first to last) and the range of the ideal code transitions	12-bit mode			3	LSB
-	Differential poplingerity error	Difference between the actual step width and the 10-bit mode			± 1.5		
E <sub>DNL</sub>	Differential nonlinearity error	ideal value (see Figure 7-13).	12-bit mode			± 2	LSB
		Maximum deviation from the best straight line	10-bit mode			± 2	
E <sub>INL</sub>	Integral nonlinearity error	through the MibADC. MibADC transfer characteristics, excluding the quantization error.	12-bit mode			± 2	LSB
-	Total una divista di anna r	Maximum value of the difference between an	10-bit mode			± 2	
E <sub>TOT</sub>	Total unadjusted error	analog value and the ideal midstep value.	12-bit mode			± 4	LSB

 $\begin{array}{ll} (1) & 1 \ LSB = (AD_{REFHI} - AD_{REFLO})/\ 2^{12} \ for \ 12\ bit \ mode \\ (2) & 1 \ LSB = (AD_{REFHI} - AD_{REFLO})/\ 2^{10} \ for \ 10\ bit \ mode \\ \end{array}$ 

# 7.5.4 Performance (Accuracy) Specifications

# 7.5.4.1 MibADC Nonlinearity Errors

The differential nonlinearity error shown in Figure 7-13 (sometimes referred to as differential linearity) is the difference between an actual step width and the ideal value of 1 LSB.

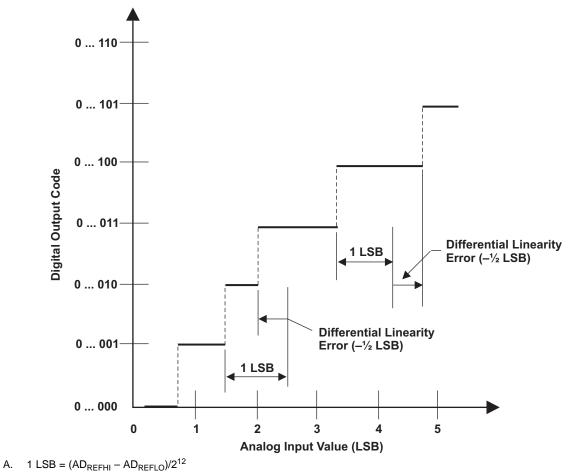
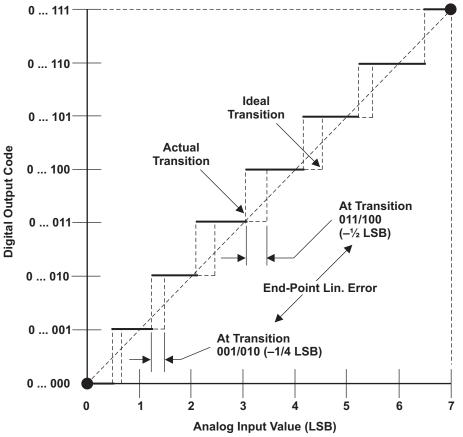


Figure 7-13. Differential Nonlinearity (DNL) Error<sup>(A)</sup>

The integral nonlinearity error shown in Figure 7-14 (sometimes referred to as linearity error) is the deviation of the values on the actual transfer function from a straight line.

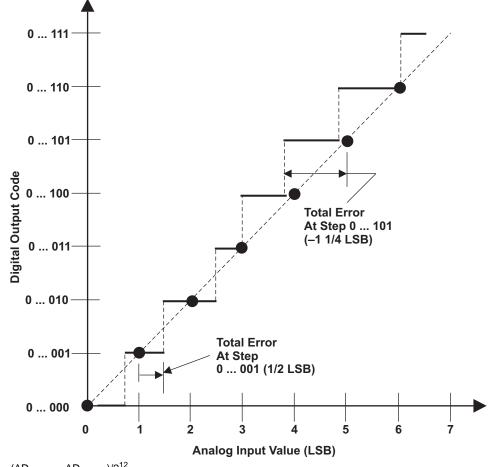


A. 1 LSB =  $(AD_{REFHI} - AD_{REFLO})/2^{12}$ 

Figure 7-14. Integral Nonlinearity (INL) Error<sup>(A)</sup>

## 7.5.4.2 MibADC Total Error

The absolute accuracy or total error of an MibADC as shown in Figure 7-15 is the maximum value of the difference between an analog value and the ideal midstep value.



A. 1 LSB =  $(AD_{REFHI} - AD_{REFLO})/2^{12}$ 

Figure 7-15. Absolute Accuracy (Total) Error<sup>(A)</sup>



# 7.6 General-Purpose Input/Output

The GPIO module on this device supports two ports, GIOA and GIOB. The I/O pins are bidirectional and bit-programmable. Both GIOA and GIOB support external interrupt capability.

# 7.6.1 Features

The GPIO module has the following features:

- Each I/O pin can be configured as:
  - Input
  - Output
  - Open drain
- The interrupts have the following characteristics:
  - Programmable interrupt detection either on both edges or on a single edge (set in GIOINTDET)
  - Programmable edge-detection polarity, either rising or falling edge (set in GIOPOL register)
  - Individual interrupt flags (set in GIOFLG register)
  - Individual interrupt enables, set and cleared through GIOENASET and GIOENACLR registers, respectively
  - Programmable interrupt priority, set through GIOLVLSET and GIOLVLCLR registers
- Internal pullup/pulldown allows unused I/O pins to be left unconnected

For information on input and output timings see Section 7.1.1 and Section 7.1.2.

# 7.7 Enhanced High-End Timer (N2HET)

The N2HET is an advanced intelligent timer that provides sophisticated timing functions for real-time applications. The timer is software-controlled, using a reduced instruction set, with a specialized timer micromachine and an attached I/O port. The N2HET can be used for pulse width modulated outputs, capture or compare inputs, or general-purpose I/O. The N2HET is especially well suited for applications requiring multiple sensor information and drive actuators with complex and accurate time pulses.

# 7.7.1 Features

The N2HET module has the following features:

- Programmable timer for input and output timing functions
- Reduced instruction set (30 instructions) for dedicated time and angle functions
- 160 words of instruction RAM protected by parity
- User-defined number of 25-bit virtual counters for timer, event counters, and angle counters
- 7-bit hardware counters for each pin allow up to 32-bit resolution in conjunction with the 25-bit virtual counters
- Up to 32 pins usable for input signal measurements or output signal generation
- Programmable suppression filter for each input pin with adjustable limiting frequency
- Low CPU overhead and interrupt load
- Efficient data transfer to or from the CPU memory with dedicated High-End-Timer Transfer Unit (HTU) or DMA
- Diagnostic capabilities with different loopback mechanisms and pin status readback functionality

# 7.7.2 N2HET RAM Organization

The timer RAM uses four RAM banks, where each bank has two port access capability. This means that one RAM address may be written while another address is read. The RAM words are 96 bits wide, which are split into three 32-bit fields (program, control, and data).

# 7.7.3 Input Timing Specifications

The N2HET instructions PCNT and WCAP impose some timing constraints on the input signals.

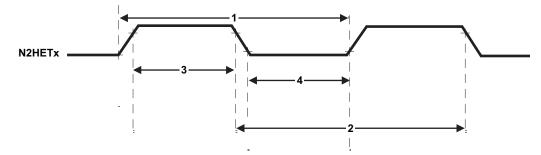


Figure 7-16. N2HET Input Capture Timings

	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	UNIT
1	Input signal period, PCNT or WCAP for rising edge to rising edge	(HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> + 2	2 <sup>25</sup> (HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> – 2	ns
2	Input signal period, PCNT or WCAP for falling edge to falling edge	(HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> + 2	2 <sup>25</sup> (HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> – 2	ns
3	Input signal high phase, PCNT or WCAP for rising edge to falling edge	2 (HRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> + 2	2 <sup>25</sup> (HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> – 2	ns
4	Input signal low phase, PCNT or WCAP for falling edge to rising edge	2 (HRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> + 2	2 <sup>25</sup> (HRP) (LRP) tc <sub>(VCLK2)</sub> – 2	ns

# Table 7-27. Dynamic Characteristics for the N2HET Input Capture Functionality

# 7.7.4 N2HET1 to N2HET2 Synchronization

In some applications the N2HET resolutions must be synchronized. Some other applications require a single time base to be used for all PWM outputs and input timing captures.

The N2HET provides such a synchronization mechanism. The Clk\_master/slave (HETGCR.16) configures the N2HET in master or slave mode (default is slave mode). An N2HET in master mode provides a signal to synchronize the prescalers of the slave N2HET. The slave N2HET synchronizes its loop resolution to the loop resolution signal sent by the master. The slave does not require this signal after it receives the first synchronization signal. However, anytime the slave receives the resynchronization signal from the master, the slave must synchronize itself again.

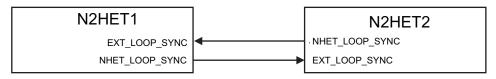


Figure 7-17. N2HET1 to N2HET2 Synchronization Hookup

# 7.7.5 N2HET Checking

# 7.7.5.1 Internal Monitoring

To assure correctness of the high-end timer operation and output signals, the two N2HET modules can be used to monitor each other's signals, as shown in Figure 7-18. The direction of the monitoring is controlled by the I/O multiplexing control module.

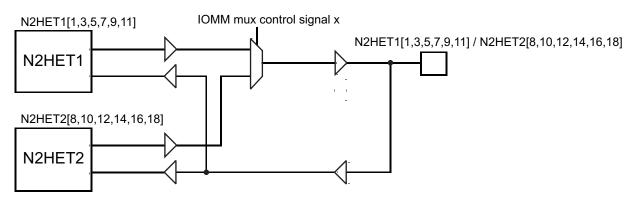


Figure 7-18. N2HET Monitoring

# 7.7.5.2 Output Monitoring Using Dual Clock Comparator (DCC)

N2HET1[31] is connected as a clock source for counter 1 in DCC1. This allows the application to measure the frequency of the PWM signal on N2HET1[31].

Similarly, N2HET2[0] is connected as a clock source for counter 1 in DCC2. This allows the application to measure the frequency of the PWM signal on N2HET2[0].

Both N2HET1[31] and N2HET2[0] can be configured to be internal-only channels. That is, the connection to the DCC module is made directly from the output of the N2HETx module (from the input of the output buffer).

For more information on DCC, see Section 6.7.3.

# 7.7.6 Disabling N2HET Outputs

Some applications require disabling the N2HET outputs under some fault condition. The N2HET module provides this capability through the Pin Disable input signal. This signal, when driven low, causes the N2HET outputs identified by a programmable register (HETPINDIS) to be in a high-impedance (tri-state) state. For more details on the N2HET Pin Disable feature, see the device-specific Terminal Reference Manual.

GIOA[5] is connected to the Pin Disable input for N2HET1, and GIOB[2] is connected to the Pin Disable input for N2HET2.



# 7.7.7 High-End Timer Transfer Unit (HET)

A High-End Timer Transfer Unit (HTU) can perform DMA type transactions to transfer N2HET data to or from main memory. A Memory Protection Unit (MPU) is built into the HET TU.

# 7.7.7.1 Features

- CPU and DMA independent
- Master port to access system memory
- 8 control packets supporting dual buffer configuration
- Control packet information is stored in RAM protected by parity
- Event synchronization (HET transfer requests)
- Supports 32- or 64-bit transactions
- Addressing modes for HET address (8- or 16-byte) and system memory address (fixed, 32- or 64-bit)
- One shot, circular, and auto-switch buffer transfer modes
- Request lost detection

## 7.7.7.2 Trigger Connections

For the transfer request line trigger connections to the N2HET TU when an instruction-specific condition is true, see Table 7-28 and Table 7-29.

MODULES	REQUEST SOURCE	HET TU1 REQUEST					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[0]	HET TU1 DCP[0]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[1]	HET TU1 DCP[1]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[2]	HET TU1 DCP[2]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[3]	HET TU1 DCP[3]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[4]	HET TU1 DCP[4]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[5]	HET TU1 DCP[5]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[6]	HET TU1 DCP[6]					
N2HET1	HTUREQ[7]	HET TU1 DCP[7]					

## Table 7-28. HET TU1 Request Line Connection

### Table 7-29. HET TU2 Request Line Connection

MODULES	REQUEST SOURCE	HET TU2 REQUEST
N2HET2	HTUREQ[0]	HET TU2 DCP[0]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[1]	HET TU2 DCP[1]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[2]	HET TU2 DCP[2]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[3]	HET TU2 DCP[3]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[4]	HET TU2 DCP[4]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[5]	HET TU2 DCP[5]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[6]	HET TU2 DCP[6]
N2HET2	HTUREQ[7]	HET TU2 DCP[7]

# 7.8 Controller Area Network (DCAN)

The DCAN supports the CAN 2.0B protocol standard and uses a serial, multimaster communication protocol that efficiently supports distributed real-time control with robust communication rates of up to 1 Mbps. The DCAN is ideal for applications operating in noisy and harsh environments (for example, automotive and industrial fields) that require reliable serial communication or multiplexed wiring.

# 7.8.1 Features

Features of the DCAN module include:

- Supports CAN protocol version 2.0 part A, B
- Bit rates up to 1 Mbps
- The CAN kernel can be clocked by the oscillator for baud-rate generation.
- 64 mailboxes on each DCAN
- Individual identifier mask for each message object
- Programmable FIFO mode for message objects
- Programmable loop-back modes for self-test operation
- Automatic bus on after Bus-Off state by a programmable 32-bit timer
- Message RAM protected by parity
- Direct access to message RAM during test mode
- CAN RX and TX pins configurable as general-purpose I/O pins
- Message RAM Auto Initialization
- DMA support

For more information on the DCAN, see the device-specific TRM.

# 7.8.2 Electrical and Timing Specifications

# Table 7-30. Dynamic Characteristics for the DCANx TX and RX Pins

	MIN	MAX	UNIT	
t <sub>d(CANnTX)</sub>	Delay time, transmit shift register to CANnTX pin <sup>(1)</sup>		15	ns
t <sub>d(CANnRX)</sub>	Delay time, CANnRX pin to receive shift register		5	ns

(1) These values do not include the rise and fall times of the output buffer.

# 7.9 Local Interconnect Network Interface (LIN)

The SCI/LIN module can be programmed to work either as an SCI or as a LIN. The core of the module is an SCI. The hardware features of the SCI are augmented to achieve LIN compatibility.

The SCI module is a universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter that implements the standard nonreturn to zero (NRZ) format. The SCI can be used to communicate, for example, through an RS-232 port or over a K-line.

The LIN standard is based on the SCI (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter [UART]) serial data link format. The communication concept is single-master/multiple-slave with a message identification for multicast transmission between any network nodes.

# 7.9.1 LIN Features

The following are features of the LIN module:

- Compatible to LIN 1.3, 2.0 and 2.1 protocols
- Multibuffered receive and transmit units DMA capability for minimal CPU intervention
- Identification masks for message filtering
- Automatic Master Header Generation
  - Programmable Synch Break Field
  - Synch Field
  - Identifier Field
- Slave Automatic Synchronization
  - Synch break detection
  - Optional baudrate update
  - Synchronization Validation
- 2<sup>31</sup> programmable transmission rates with 7 fractional bits
- Error detection
- 2 interrupt lines with priority encoding



# 7.10 Serial Communication Interface (SCI)

# 7.10.1 Features

- Standard UART communication
- Supports full- or half-duplex operation
- Standard NRZ format
- Double-buffered receive and transmit functions
- Configurable frame format of 3 to 13 bits per character based on the following:
  - Data word length programmable from 1 to 8 bits
  - Additional address bit in address-bit mode
  - Parity programmable for 0 or 1 parity bit, odd or even parity
  - Stop programmable for 1 or 2 stop bits
- Asynchronous or isosynchronous communication modes
- Two multiprocessor communication formats allow communication between more than two devices.
- Sleep mode is available to free CPU resources during multiprocessor communication.
- The 24-bit programmable baud rate supports 2<sup>24</sup> different baud rates provide high-accuracy baud rate selection.
- Four error flags and five status flags provide detailed information regarding SCI events.
- Capability to use DMA for transmit and receive data.



# 7.11 Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C) Module

The I2C module is a multimaster communication module providing an interface between the TMS570 microcontroller and devices compliant with Philips Semiconductor I2C-bus specification version 2.1 and connected by an I2C-bus. This module will support any slave or master I2C compatible device.

## 7.11.1 Features

The I2C module has the following features:

- Compliance to the Philips I2C bus specification, v2.1 (The I2C Specification, Philips document number 9398 393 40011)
  - Bit or Byte format transfer
  - 7- and 10-bit device addressing modes
  - General call
  - START byte
  - Multimaster transmitter or slave receiver mode
  - Multimaster receiver or slave transmitter mode
  - Combined master transmit or receive and receive or transmit mode
  - Transfer rates of 10 kbps up to 400 kbps (Phillips fast-mode rate)
- Free data format
- Two DMA events (transmit and receive)
- DMA event enable or disable capability
- Seven interrupts that can be used by the CPU
- Module enable or disable capability
- The SDA and SCL are optionally configurable as general-purpose I/O
- Slew rate control of the outputs
- Open-drain control of the outputs
- Programmable pullup or pulldown capability on the inputs
- Supports Ignore NACK mode

#### NOTE

This I2C module does not support:

- High-speed (HS) mode
- C-bus compatibility mode
- The combined format in 10-bit address mode (the I2C module sends the slave address second byte every time it sends the slave address first byte)

# 7.11.2 I2C I/O Timing Specifications

Table 7-31. I2C Signals (SDA and SCL) Switching Characteristics <sup>(1)</sup>	)
--	---

		STANDAR	D MODE	FAST MODE		
	PARAMETER	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	UNIT
t <sub>c(I2CCLK)</sub>	Cycle time, internal module clock for I2C, prescaled from VCLK	75.2	149	75.2	149	ns
f <sub>(SCL)</sub>	SCL clock frequency	0	100	0	400	kHz
t <sub>c(SCL)</sub>	Cycle time, SCL	10		2.5		μs
$t_{su(SCLH-SDAL)}$	Setup time, SCL high before SDA low (for a repeated START condition)	4.7		0.6		μs
$t_{h(SCLL-SDAL)}$	Hold time, SCL low after SDA low (for a repeated START condition)	4		0.6		μs
t <sub>w(SCLL)</sub>	Pulse duration, SCL low	4.7		1.3		μs
t <sub>w(SCLH)</sub>	Pulse duration, SCL high	4		0.6		μs
t <sub>su(SDA-SCLH)</sub>	Setup time, SDA valid before SCL high	250		100		ns
t <sub>h(SDA-SCLL)</sub>	Hold time, SDA valid after SCL low (for I2C-bus devices)	0	3.45 <sup>(2)</sup>	0	0.9	μs
t <sub>w(SDAH)</sub>	Pulse duration, SDA high between STOP and START conditions	4.7		1.3		μs
t <sub>su(SCLH-SDAH)</sub>	Setup time, SCL high before SDA high (for STOP condition)	4.0		0.6		μs
t <sub>w(SP)</sub>	Pulse duration, spike (must be suppressed)			0	50	ns
C <sub>b</sub> <sup>(3)</sup>	Capacitive load for each bus line		400		400	pF

(1) The I2C pins SDA and SCL do not feature fail-safe I/O buffers. These pins could potentially draw current when the device is powered down.

(2) The maximum  $t_{h(SDA-SCLL)}$  for I2C-bus devices has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period ( $t_{w(SCLL)}$ ) of the SCL signal.

(3)  $C_b =$  The total capacitance of one bus line in pF.

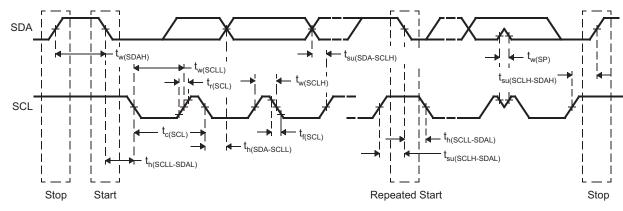


Figure 7-19. I2C Timings



### NOTE

- A device must internally provide a hold time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the VIHmin of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL.
- The maximum t<sub>h(SDA-SCLL)</sub> has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period (t<sub>w(SCLL)</sub>) of the SCL signal.
- A Fast-mode I2C-bus device can be used in a Standard-mode I2C-bus system, but the requirement  $t_{su(SDA-SCLH)} \ge 250$  ns must then be met. This will automatically be the case if the device does not stretch the low period of the SCL signal ( $t_{w(SCLL)}$ ). If such a device does stretch the low period of the SCL signal, it must output the next data bit to the SDA line within  $t_r \max + t_{su(SDA-SCLH)}$ . For the rise time,  $t_r \max$  value per load capacitance on the SDA pin, see Table 7-2, Rise time,  $t_r$ , 2-mA-z low-EMI pins MAX values.
- C<sub>b</sub> = total capacitance of one bus line in pF. If mixed with fast-mode devices, faster falltimes are allowed.

# 7.12 Multibuffered / Standard Serial Peripheral Interface

The MibSPI is a high-speed synchronous serial I/O port that allows a serial bit stream of programmed length (2 to 16 bits) to be shifted in and out of the device at a programmed bit-transfer rate. Typical applications for the SPI include interfacing to external peripherals, such as I/Os, memories, display drivers, and ADCs.

# 7.12.1 Features

Both standard and MibSPI modules have the following features:

- 16-bit shift register
- Receive buffer register
- 11-bit baud clock generator
- SPICLK can be internally generated (master mode) or received from an external clock source (slave mode)
- Each word transferred can have a unique format
- SPI I/Os not used in the communication can be used as digital I/O signals

MibSPIx/SPIx	l/Os
MibSPI1	MIBSPI1SIMO[1:0], MIBSPI1SOMI[1:0], MIBSPI1CLK, MIBSPI1nCS[5:4,2:0], MIBSPI1nENA
MibSPI3	MIBSPI3SIMO, MIBSPI3SOMI, MIBSPI3CLK, MIBSPI3nCS[5:0], MIBSPI3nENA
MibSPI5	MIBSPI5SIMO[3:0], MIBSPI5SOMI[3:0], MIBSPI5CLK, MIBSPI5nCS[3:0], MIBSPI5nENA
SPI2	SPI2SIMO, SPI2SOMI, SPI2CLK, SPI2nCS[1:0], SPI2nENA
SPI4	SPI4SIMO, SPI4SOMI, SPI4CLK, SPI4nCS[0], SPI4nENA

### Table 7-32. MibSPI/SPI Configurations

# 7.12.2 MibSPI Transmit and Receive RAM Organization

The multibuffer RAM is comprised of 128 buffers. Each entry in the multibuffer RAM consists of four parts: a 16-bit transmit field, a 16-bit receive field, a 16-bit control field, and a 16-bit status field. The multibuffer RAM can be partitioned into multiple transfer group with variable number of buffers each. Each MibSPIx module supports eight transfer groups.

# 7.12.3 MibSPI Transmit Trigger Events

Each transfer group can be configured individually. For each transfer group, a trigger event and a trigger source can be chosen. A trigger event can be for example a rising edge or a permanent low level at a selectable trigger source. For example, up to 15 trigger sources are available which can be used by each transfer group. These trigger options are listed in Table 7-33 and Section 7.12.3.2 for MibSPI1 and MibSPI3, respectively.

## 7.12.3.1 MibSPI1 Event Trigger Hookup

EVENT NO.	TGxCTRL TRIGSRC[3:0]	TRIGGER
Disabled	0000	No trigger source
EVENT0	0001	GIOA[0]
EVENT1	0010	GIOA[1]
EVENT2	0011	GIOA[2]
EVENT3	0100	GIOA[3]
EVENT4	0101	GIOA[4]
EVENT5	0110	GIOA[5]
EVENT6	0111	GIOA[6]
EVENT7	1000	GIOA[7]
EVENT8	1001	N2HET1[8]
EVENT9	1010	N2HET1[10]
EVENT10	1011	N2HET1[12]
EVENT11	1100	N2HET1[14]
EVENT12	1101	N2HET1[16]
EVENT13	1110	N2HET1[18]
EVENT14	1111	Intern Tick counter

#### Table 7-33. MibSPI1 Event Trigger Hookup

#### NOTE

For N2HET1 trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI1 module trigger input is made from the input side of the output buffer (at the N2HET1 module boundary). This way, a trigger condition can be generated even if the N2HET1 signal is not selected to be output on the pad.

### NOTE

For GIOx trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI1 module trigger input is made from the output side of the input buffer. This way, a trigger condition can be generated either by selecting the GIOx pin as an output pin and selecting the pin to be a GIOx pin, or by driving the GIOx pin from an external trigger source. If the mux control module is used to select different functionality instead of the GIOx signal, then care must be taken to disable GIOx from triggering MibSPI1 transfers; there is no multiplexing on the input connections.

## 7.12.3.2 MibSPI3 Event Trigger Hookup

#### Table 7-34. MibSPI3 Event Trigger Hookup

EVENT NO.	TGxCTRL TRIGSRC[3:0]	TRIGGER
Disabled	0000	No trigger source
EVENT0	0001	GIOA[0]
EVENT1	0010	GIOA[1]
EVENT2	0011	GIOA[2]
EVENT3	0100	GIOA[3]
EVENT4	0101	GIOA[4]
EVENT5	0110	GIOA[5]
EVENT6	0111	GIOA[6]
EVENT7	1000	GIOA[7]
EVENT8	1001	N2HET1[8]
EVENT9	1010	N2HET1[10]
EVENT10	1011	N2HET1[12]
EVENT11	1100	N2HET1[14]
EVENT12	1101	N2HET1[16]
EVENT13	1110	N2HET1[18]
EVENT14	1111	Intern Tick counter

#### NOTE

For N2HET1 trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI3 module trigger input is made from the input side of the output buffer (at the N2HET1 module boundary). This way, a trigger condition can be generated even if the N2HET1 signal is not selected to be output on the pad.

#### NOTE

For GIOx trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI3 module trigger input is made from the output side of the input buffer. This way, a trigger condition can be generated either by selecting the GIOx pin as an output pin and selecting the pin to be a GIOx pin, or by driving the GIOx pin from an external trigger source. If the mux control module is used to select different functionality instead of the GIOx signal, then care must be taken to disable GIOx from triggering MibSPI3 transfers; there is no multiplexing on the input connections.

## 7.12.3.3 MibSPI5 Event Trigger Hookup

EVENT NO.	TGxCTRL TRIGSRC[3:0]	TRIGGER
Disabled	0000	No trigger source
EVENT0	0001	GIOA[0]
EVENT1	0010	GIOA[1]
EVENT2	0011	GIOA[2]
EVENT3	0100	GIOA[3]
EVENT4	0101	GIOA[4]
EVENT5	0110	GIOA[5]
EVENT6	0111	GIOA[6]
EVENT7	1000	GIOA[7]
EVENT8	1001	N2HET1[8]
EVENT9	1010	N2HET1[10]
EVENT10	1011	N2HET1[12]
EVENT11	1100	N2HET1[14]
EVENT12	1101	N2HET1[16]
EVENT13	1110	N2HET1[18]
EVENT14	1111	Intern Tick counter

#### Table 7-35. MibSPI5 Event Trigger Hookup

#### NOTE

For N2HET1 trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI5 module trigger input is made from the input side of the output buffer (at the N2HET1 module boundary). This way, a trigger condition can be generated even if the N2HET1 signal is not selected to be output on the pad.

### NOTE

For GIOx trigger sources, the connection to the MibSPI5 module trigger input is made from the output side of the input buffer. This way, a trigger condition can be generated either by selecting the GIOx pin as an output pin and selecting the pin to be a GIOx pin, or by driving the GIOx pin from an external trigger source. If the mux control module is used to select different functionality instead of the GIOx signal, then care must be taken to disable GIOx from triggering MibSPI5 transfers; there is no multiplexing on the input connections.

# 7.12.4 MibSPI/SPI Master Mode I/O Timing Specifications

Table 7-36. SPI Master Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 0, SPICLK = output,
Table 7-36. SPI Master Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 0, SPICLK = output, SPISIMO = output, and SPISOMI = input) <sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>

NO.		PARAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT
1	t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub>	Cycle time, SPICLK <sup>(4)</sup>		40	256t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	ns
2 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>w(SPCH)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK polarity = 0)	high (clock	$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{r(SPC)M} - 3$	0.5t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub> + 3	ns
Ζ.,	t <sub>w(SPCL)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLk polarity = 1)	low (clock	$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{f(SPC)M} - 3$	0.5t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub> + 3	
3(5)	t <sub>w(SPCL)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{f(SPC)M} - 3$	0.5t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub> + 3	ns
3.07	t <sub>w(SPCH)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{r(SPC)M} - 3$	0.5t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub> + 3	115
4(5)	t <sub>d(SPCH-SIMO)M</sub>	Delay time, SPISIMO v SPICLK low (clock pola		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - 6$		ns
4.7	t <sub>d(SPCL</sub> -SIMO)M	Delay time, SPISIMO v SPICLK high (clock pol		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - 6$		115
5 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>v(SPCL-SIMO)M</sub>	Valid time, SPISIMO da SPICLK low (clock pola		$0.5t_{c(\text{SPC})\text{M}} - t_{f(\text{SPC})} - 4$		ne
0.7	t <sub>v(SPCH-SIMO)M</sub>	Valid time, SPISIMO da SPICLK high (clock pol	ata valid after arity = 1)	$0.5t_{c(\text{SPC})\text{M}} - t_{r(\text{SPC})} - 4$		ns
6 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>su(SOMI-SPCL)M</sub>	Setup time, SPISOMI before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)		t <sub>f(SPC)</sub> + 2.2		ns
0.	t <sub>su(SOMI-SPCH)M</sub>	Setup time, SPISOMI before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)		t <sub>r(SPC)</sub> + 2.2		113
7 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>h(SPCL</sub> -SOMI)M	Hold time, SPISOMI da SPICLK low (clock pola		10		ns
1.,	t <sub>h(SPCH-SOMI)M</sub>	Hold time, SPISOMI da SPICLK high (clock pol		10		115
		Setup time CS active until SPICLK high	CSHOLD = 0	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C2TDELAY*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} + 2^{*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} \\ - t_{f(\text{SPICS})} + t_{r(\text{SPC})} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} (\text{C2TDELAY+2}) * t_{\text{c(VCLK)}} - \\ t_{\text{f(SPICS)}} + t_{\text{r(SPC)}} + 5.5 \end{array}$	
8(6)	termen	(clock polarity = 0)	CSHOLD = 1	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C2TDELAY*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} + 3^{*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} \\ - t_{f(\text{SPICS})} + t_{r(\text{SPC})} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} (\text{C2TDELAY+3}) * t_{\text{c(VCLK)}} - \\ t_{\text{f(SPICS)}} + t_{\text{r(SPC)}} + 5.5 \end{array}$	ns
0.	<sup>t</sup> C2TDELAY	Setup time CS active until SPICLK low	CSHOLD = 0	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C2TDELAY*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} + 2^{*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} \\ - t_{f(\text{SPICS})} + t_{f(\text{SPC})} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{l} (\text{C2TDELAY+2}) * t_{\text{c(VCLK)}} - \\ t_{\text{f(SPICS)}} + t_{\text{f(SPC)}} + 5.5 \end{array}$	ns
	(clock polarity = 1)	CSHOLD = 1	$\begin{array}{c} \text{C2TDELAY*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} + 3^{*} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} \\ - t_{f(\text{SPICS})} + t_{f(\text{SPC})} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} (\text{C2TDELAY+3}) * t_{\text{c(VCLK)}} - \\ t_{\text{f(SPICS)}} + t_{\text{f(SPC)}} + 5.5 \end{array}$		
9 <sup>(6)</sup>	t	Hold time SPICLK low until CS inactiv (clock polarity = 0)		$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + \\ \text{T2CDELAY}^{*}t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPC)} + t_{r(SPICS)} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + \\ \text{T2CDELAY}^{*}t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPC)} + t_{r(SPICS)} + 11 \end{array}$	nc
a,	t <sub>T2CDELAY</sub> Hold time SPICLK high until CS inactive (clock polarity = 1)		$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + \\ T2CDELAY^{*}t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{r(SPC)} + tr(SPICS) - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + \\ T2CDELAY^{*}t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{r(SPC)} + t_{r(SPICS)} + 11 \end{array}$	ns	
10	t <sub>SPIENA</sub>	SPIENAn Sample point		$\begin{array}{c} (\text{C2TDELAY+1}) * t_{c(\text{VCLK})} - \\ t_{f(\text{SPICS})} - 29 \end{array}$	(C2TDELAY+1)*t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	ns
11	t <sub>SPIENAW</sub>	SPIENAn Sample point buffer	from write to		(C2TDELAY+2)*t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	ns

The MASTER bit (SPIGCR1.0) is set and the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPIFMTx.16) is cleared. (1)

 $t_{c(VCLK)}$  = interface clock cycle time = 1 /  $f_{(VCLK)}$ For rise and fall timings, see Table 7-2. (2)

(3)

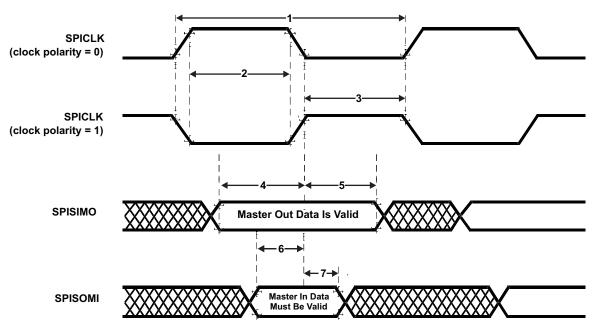
(4) When the SPI is in Master mode, the following must be true: For PS values from 1 to 255:  $t_{c(SPC)M} \ge (PS + 1)t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns, where PS is the prescale value set in the SPIFMTx.[15:8] register bits. For PS values of 0:  $t_{c(SPC)M} = 2t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns. The external load on the SPICLK pin must be less than 60 pF. The active edge of the SPICLK signal referenced is controlled by the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPIFMTx.17).

(5)

(6) C2TDELAY and T2CDELAY is programmed in the SPIDELAY register.

TMS570LS0914 SPNS225D – JUNE 2013 – REVISED NOVEMBER 2016







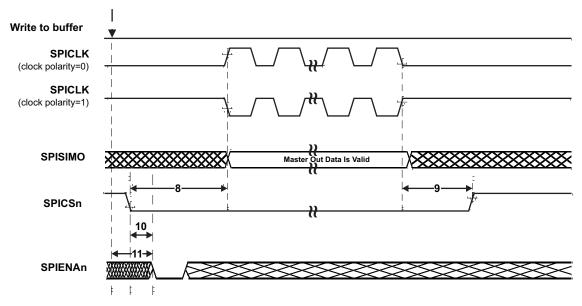


Figure 7-21. SPI Master Mode Chip-Select Timing (CLOCK PHASE = 0)

# Table 7-37. SPI Master Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 1, SPICLK = output, SPISIMO = output, and SPISOMI = input)<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup>

NO.		PARAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT	
1	t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub>	Cycle time, SPICLK (	4)	40	256t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	ns	
2 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>w(SPCH)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICI (clock polarity = 0)	LK high	$0.5 t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{r(SPC)M} - 3$	0.5t <sub>c(SPC)M</sub> + 3	20	
2(-)	t <sub>w(SPCL)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPIC polarity = 1)	LK low (clock	$0.5 t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{f(SPC)M} - 3$	$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} + 3$	ns	
3 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>w(SPCL)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPIC polarity = 0)	LK low (clock	$0.5 t_{c(SPC)M} - t_{f(SPC)M} - 3$	$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} + 3$	20	
3.	3(*)	t <sub>w(SPCH)M</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M}-t_{r(SPC)M}-3$	$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} + 3$	ns
4 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>v(SIMO-SPCH)M</sub>	Valid time, SPICLK h SPISIMO data valid ( = 0)		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - 6$			
4,	t <sub>v(SIMO-SPCL)M</sub>	Valid time, SPICLK lo SPISIMO data valid ( = 1)		$0.5t_{c(SPC)M} - 6$		ns	
5 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>v(SPCH-SIMO)M</sub>	Valid time, SPISIMO after SPICLK high (cl 0)		$0.5t_{c(\text{SPC})M}-t_{r(\text{SPC})}-4$			
5107	t <sub>v(SPCL-SIMO)M</sub>	Valid time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)		$0.5t_{c(\text{SPC})M} - t_{f(\text{SPC})} - 4$		ns	
6 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>su(SOMI-SPCH)M</sub>	Setup time, SPISOMI before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)		t <sub>r(SPC)</sub> + 2.2		20	
0.7	t <sub>su(SOMI-SPCL)M</sub>	Setup time, SPISOMI before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)		t <sub>f(SPC)</sub> + 2.2		ns	
7 <sup>(5)</sup>	t <sub>v(SPCH</sub> -SOMI)M	Valid time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)		10		20	
1,	t <sub>v(SPCL</sub> -SOMI)M	Valid time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)		10		ns	
	Setup time CS active until SPICLK	CSHOLD = 0	$0.5^{t}t_{c(SPC)M}$ + (C2TDELAY+2) * $t_{c(VCLK)}$ - $t_{f(SPICS)}$ + $t_{r(SPC)}$ - 7	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+2) * \\ t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{r(SPC)} + 5.5 \end{array}$			
8 <sup>(6)</sup>		high (clock polarity = 0)	CSHOLD = 1	$0.5^{t}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+3) * t_{c(VCLK)} - t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{r(SPC)} - 7$	$0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+3) * t_{c(VCLK)} - t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{r(SPC)} + 5.5$		
8,	t <sub>C2TDELAY</sub> Setup time CS active until SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	CSHOLD = 0	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+2) * \\ t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{f(SPC)} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+2) * \\ & t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{f(SPC)} + 5.5 \end{array}$	ns		
		low (clock polarity =	CSHOLD = 1	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+3) * \\ t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{f(SPC)} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} 0.5^{*}t_{c(SPC)M} + (C2TDELAY+3) * \\ t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ t_{f(SPICS)} + t_{f(SPC)} + 5.5 \end{array}$		
9 <sup>(6)</sup>		Hold time SPICLK low inactive (clock polarity		$\begin{array}{c} \text{T2CDELAY}^{\star} t_{c(\text{VCLK})} + t_{c(\text{VCLK})} - \\ & t_{f(\text{SPC})} + \\ & t_{r(\text{SPICS})} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} T2CDELAY^*t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ & t_{f(SPC)} + \\ & t_{r(SPICS)} + 11 \end{array}$	ns	
9.0	t <sub>T2CDELAY</sub>	Hold time SPICLK hig inactive (clock polarity		$\begin{array}{c} T2CDELAY^{\star}t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ & t_{r(SPC)} + \\ & t_{r(SPICS)} - 7 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} T2CDELAY^* t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{c(VCLK)} - \\ & t_{r(SPC)} + \\ & t_{r(SPICS)} + 11 \end{array}$		

(1) The MASTER bit (SPIGCR1.0) is set and the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPIFMTx.16) is set.

- $t_{c(VCLK)}$  = interface clock cycle time = 1 /  $f_{(VCLK)}$ (2)
- For rise and fall timings, see Table 7-2. (3)
- (4) When the SPI is in Master mode, the following must be true:
- For PS values from 1 to 255:  $t_{c(SPC)M} \ge (PS + 1)t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns, where PS is the prescale value set in the SPIFMTx.[15:8] register bits. For PS values of 0:  $t_{c(SPC)M} = 2t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns. The external load on the SPICLK pin must be less than 60 pF.
- The active edge of the SPICLK signal referenced is controlled by the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPIFMTx.17). (5)
- C2TDELAY and T2CDELAY is programmed in the SPIDELAY register. (6)

138 Peripheral Information and Electrical Specifications

# Table 7-37. SPI Master Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 1, SPICLK = output,<br/>SPISIMO = output, and SPISOMI = input)<sup>(1)(2)(3)</sup> (continued)

NO.	PA	RAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT
10		IENAn Sample Point	(C2TDELAY+1)* t <sub>c(V</sub> t <sub>f(SPICS)</sub>		(C2TDELAY+1)*t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	
11	t <sub>SPIENAW</sub> SP to b	IENAn Sample point from write buffer			(C2TDELAY+2)*t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	ns
	SPICLK (clock polarity = 0)				3	
	SPICLK (clock polarity = 1)					
	SPISIMO		ster Out Data Is Valid	*****	Data Valid	
	spisomi Figi	ure 7-22. SPI Master Mo	Master In Data Must Be Valid de External Timing (CL	OCK PHAS	E = 1)	
	Write to buffer	 ▼				
	SPICLK (clock polarity=0)			<u>\</u>		
	SPICLK (clock polarity=1)			<u> </u>		
	SPISIMO		Master Out Data Is Valid	    )		
	SPICSn		*	9 <b></b> 9	н <u>і</u>	
	SPIENAn		~~~~~	~~~~		





# 7.12.5 SPI Slave Mode I/O Timings

 Table 7-38. SPI Slave Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 0, SPICLK = input, SPISIMO = input, and SPISOMI = output)<sup>(1)(2)(3)(4)</sup>

PARAMETER		MIN	MAX	UNIT	
t <sub>c(SPC)S</sub>	Cycle time, SPICLK <sup>(5)</sup>	40		ns	
t <sub>w(SPCH)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)	14		ns	
t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	14			
t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)	14	14		
t <sub>w(SPCH)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)	14		ns	
t <sub>d(SPCH</sub> -SOMI)S	Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)		$t_{rf(SOMI)}$ + 20	ns	
t <sub>d(SPCL</sub> -SOMI)S	Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)		t <sub>rf(SOMI)</sub> + 20		
t <sub>h(SPCH-SOMI)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity =0)	2		ns	
t <sub>h(SPCL-SOMI)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity =1)	2			
t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCL)S</sub>	Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)	4		ns	
t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCH)S</sub>	Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)	4			
t <sub>h(SPCL-SIMO)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)	2		ns	
t <sub>h(SPCH-SIMO)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after S PICLK high (clock polarity = 1)	2			
t <sub>d(SPCL-SENAH)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)	1.5t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	$2.5t_{c(VCLK)}+t_{r(ENAn)}+22$	ns	
t <sub>d(SPCH-SENAH)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)	1.5t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	$2.5t_{c(VCLK)}+t_{r(ENAn)}+22$		
t <sub>d(SCSL-SENAL)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn low after SPICSn low (if new data has been written to the SPI buffer)	t <sub>f(ENAn)</sub>	t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub> +t <sub>f(ENAn)</sub> +27	ns	
	t <sub>c(SPC)S</sub> t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub> t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub> t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub> t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub> t <sub>d(SPCH-SOMI)S</sub> t <sub>d(SPCH-SOMI)S</sub> t <sub>d(SPCL-SOMI)S</sub> t <sub>h(SPCL-SOMI)S</sub> t <sub>h(SPCL-SOMI)S</sub> t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCL)S</sub> t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCH)S</sub> t <sub>h(SPCL-SIMO)S</sub> t <sub>h(SPCL-SIMO)S</sub> t <sub>d(SPCL-SENAH)S</sub> t <sub>d(SPCH-SENAH)S</sub>	$t_{c(SPC)S}$ Cycle time, SPICLK <sup>(5)</sup> $t_{w(SPCH)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) $t_{w(SPCL)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) $t_{w(SPCL)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) $t_{w(SPCH)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) $t_{w(SPCH)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) $t_{d(SPCH-SOMI)S}$ Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) $t_{d(SPCL-SOMI)S}$ Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) $t_{d(SPCL-SOMI)S}$ Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) $t_{h(SPCL-SOMI)S}$ Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) $t_{h(SPCL-SOMI)S}$ Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) $t_{su(SIMO-SPCL)S}$ Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) $t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) $t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) $t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) $t_{d(SPCL-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) $t_{d(SPCL-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) $t_{uccel, active a$	$t_{c(SPC)S}$ Cycle time, SPICLK <sup>(5)</sup> 40 $t_{w(SPCL)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)14 $t_{w(SPCL)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)14 $t_{w(SPCL)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)14 $t_{w(SPCH)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)14 $t_{w(SPCH)S}$ Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)14 $t_{w(SPCH-SOMI)S}$ Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)14 $t_{d(SPCH-SOMI)S}$ Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)2 $t_{h(SPCH-SOMI)S}$ Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)2 $t_{h(SPCL-SOMI)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)4 $t_{su(SIMO-SPCL)S}$ Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)4 $t_{su(SIMO-SPCL)S}$ Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)2 $t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)2 $t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S}$ Hold time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)2 $t_{q(SPCL-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)1.5 $t_{c(VCLK)}$ $t_{q(SPCH-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)1.5 $t_{c(VCLK)}$ $t_{q(SPCH-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)1.5 $t_{c(VCLK)}$ $t_{q(SPCH-SENAH)S}$ Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock	$\begin{array}{l c} t_{c(SPC)S} & Cycle time, SPICLK^{(5)} & 40 \\ t_{w(SPCH)S} & Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) & 14 \\ t_{w(SPCL)S} & Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) & 14 \\ t_{w(SPCL)S} & Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & 14 \\ t_{w(SPCL)S} & Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) & 14 \\ t_{w(SPCL)S} & Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) & 14 \\ t_{w(SPCL)S} & Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) & t_{rf(SOMI)} + 20 \\ t_{d(SPCL-SOMI)S} & Delay time, SPISOMI valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{rf(SOMI)} + 20 \\ t_{w(SPCL-SOMI)S} & Delay time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0) & t_{rf(SOMI)} + 20 \\ t_{h(SPCL-SOMI)S} & Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{rf(SOMI)} + 20 \\ t_{h(SPCL-SOMI)S} & Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{w(SIMO-SPCL)S} & 0 & t_{rf(SOMI)} + 20 \\ t_{su(SIMO-SPCL)S} & Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) & 4 & t_{su(SIMO-SPCL)S} & setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & Hold time, SPISIMO before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & thot time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & t_{hold time, SPISIMO high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMO)S} & t_{hold time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0) & t_{h(SPCL-SIMA)S} & t_{hold time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1) & t_{hola$	

The MASTER bit (SPIGCR1.0) is cleared and the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPIFMTx.16) is cleared. (1)

If the SPI is in slave mode, the following must be true:  $t_{c(SPC)S} \ge (PS + 1) t_{c(VCLK)}$ , where PS = prescale value set in SPIFMTx.[15:8]. (2)

(3)

(4)

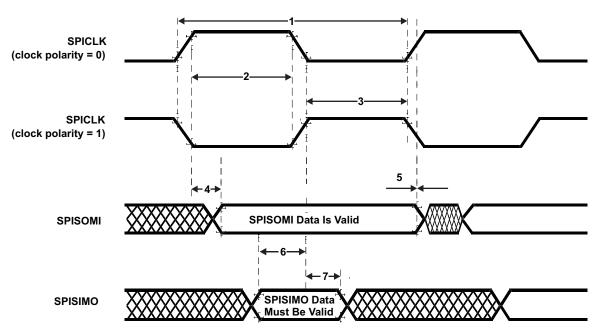
(5)

For rise and fall timings, see Table 7-2.  $t_{c(VCLK)}$  = interface clock cycle time = 1 /f<sub>(VCLK)</sub> When the SPI is in Slave mode, the following must be true: For PS values from 1 to 255:  $t_{c(SPC)S} \ge (PS + 1)t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns, where PS is the prescale value set in the SPIFMTx.[15:8] register bits. For PS values of 0:  $t_{c(SPC)S} \ge 2t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns. The active edge of the SPICLK signal referenced is controlled by the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPIFMTx.17).

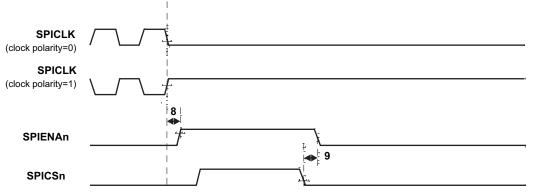
(6)

TMS570LS0914 SPNS225D – JUNE 2013 – REVISED NOVEMBER 2016











# Table 7-39. SPI Slave Mode External Timing Parameters (CLOCK PHASE = 1, SPICLK = input, SPISIMO = input, and SPISOMI = output)<sup>(1)(2)(3)(4)</sup>

NO.	PARAMETER		MIN MAX		UNIT	
1	t <sub>c(SPC)S</sub>	Cycle time, SPICLK <sup>(5)</sup>	40		ns	
2 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>w(SPCH)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)	14		ns	
	t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	14			
3 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>w(SPCL)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)	14		ns	
ა`*⁄	t <sub>w(SPCH)S</sub>	Pulse duration, SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)	14		115	
4 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>d(SOMI-SPCL)S</sub>	Delay time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 0)		t <sub>rf(SOMI)</sub> + 20	20	
4(0)	t <sub>d(SOMI-SPCH)S</sub>	Delay time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 1)		t <sub>rf(SOMI)</sub> + 20	ns	
5 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>h(SPCL-SOMI)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity =0)	2		ns	
5.7	t <sub>h(SPCH-SOMI)S</sub>	Hold time, SPISOMI data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity =1)	2		ns	
6 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCH)S</sub>	Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)	4			
0(*)	t <sub>su(SIMO-SPCL)S</sub>	Setup time, SPISIMO before SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	4		ns	
7 <sup>(6)</sup>	t <sub>v(SPCH-SIMO)S</sub>	High time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)	2			
1,	t <sub>v(SPCL-SIMO)S</sub>	High time, SPISIMO data valid after SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	2		ns	
0	t <sub>d(SPCH-SENAH)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK high (clock polarity = 0)	1.5t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	$2.5t_{c(VCLK)}$ + $t_{r(ENAn)}$ +22		
8	t <sub>d(SPCL-SENAH)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn high after last SPICLK low (clock polarity = 1)	1.5t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	$2.5t_{c(VCLK)}\text{+}t_{r(ENAn)}\text{+}22$	ns	
9	t <sub>d(SCSL-SENAL)S</sub>	Delay time, SPIENAn low after SPICSn low (if new data has been written to the SPI buffer)	t <sub>f(ENAn)</sub>	$t_{c(VCLK)} + t_{f(ENAn)} + 27$	ns	
10	t <sub>d(SCSL-SOMI)S</sub>	Delay time, SOMI valid after SPICSn low (if new data has been written to the SPI buffer)	t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub>	2t <sub>c(VCLK)</sub> +t <sub>rf(SOMI)</sub> +28	ns	

The MASTER bit (SPIGCR1.0) is cleared and the CLOCK PHASE bit (SPIFMTx.16) is set. (1)

If the SPI is in slave mode, the following must be true: tc(SPC)S ≤ (PS + 1) tc(VCLK), where PS = prescale value set in SPIFMTx.[15:8]. (2)

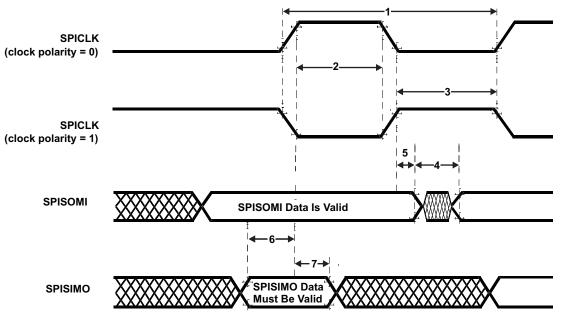
(3) For rise and fall timings, see Table 7-2.

(4)

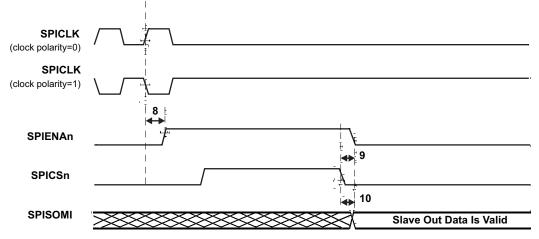
 $t_{c(VCLK)}$  = interface clock cycle time = 1 /f<sub>(VCLK)</sub> When the SPI is in Slave mode, the following must be true: (5)

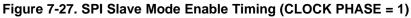
For PS values from 1 to 255:  $t_{c(SPC)S} \ge (PS + 1)t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns, where PS is the prescale value set in the SPIFMTx.[15:8] register bits. For PS values of 0:  $t_{c(SPC)S} = 2t_{c(VCLK)} \ge 40$  ns.

(6) The active edge of the SPICLK signal referenced is controlled by the CLOCK POLARITY bit (SPIFMTx.17). www.ti.com









# 8 Applications, Implementation, and Layout

## NOTE

Information in the following sections is not part of the TI component specification, and TI does not warrant its accuracy or completeness. TI's customers are responsible for determining suitability of components for their purposes. Customers should validate and test their design implementation to confirm system functionality.

# 8.1 TI Designs or Reference Designs

TI Designs Reference Design Library is a robust reference design library spanning analog, embedded processor, and connectivity. Created by TI experts to help you jump start your system design, all TI Designs include schematic or block diagrams, BOMs, and design files to speed your time to market. Search and download designs at TIDesigns.



### 9 Device and Documentation Support

### 9.1 Getting Started and Next Steps

To get started using a TMS570 Hercules<sup>™</sup> ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup>-R Microcontroller (MCU):

1. Purchase a TMS570 LaunchPad Development Kit with the LaunchPAD Quickstart Guide included.

From the LaunchPAD Quickstart Guide, the user can easily determine the correct Code Composer Studio<sup>™</sup> (CCS) Integrated Development Environment (IDE) and Hardware Abstraction Layer Code Generator (HALCoGen<sup>™</sup>) GUI-based chip configuration tool for any selected Hercules MCU device(s).

- Download the latest version of CCS IDE for Safety MCUs for the specified host platform (that is, Windows, Linux, or MacOS) (free as long as using a LaunchPAD or a Hercules MCU Development Kit [HDK])
- 3. Under Order Now, download the HALCOGEN: HAL Code Generator tool.
- 4. For additional tools and software descriptions, web page links, key docs, and so forth, see Tools and Software.

The Hercules TMS570 family also has TI BoosterPack<sup>™</sup> plug-in modules available that fit on top of a LaunchPad development kit.

### 9.2 Device and Development-Support Tool Nomenclature

To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of all devices and support tools. Each commercial family member has one of three prefixes: TMX, TMP, or TMS (for example,TMS570LS0914). These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes (TMX) through fully qualified production devices/tools (TMS). Device development evolutionary flow:

- **TMX** Experimental device that is not necessarily representative of the final device's electrical specifications.
- **TMP** Final silicon die that conforms to the device's electrical specifications but has not completed quality and reliability verification.
- **TMS** Fully-qualified production device.

TMX and TMP devices are shipped against the following disclaimer:

"Developmental product is intended for internal evaluation purposes."

TMS devices have been characterized fully, and the quality and reliability of the device have been demonstrated fully. TI's standard warranty applies.

Predictions show that prototype devices (TMX or TMP) have a greater failure rate than the standard production devices. Texas Instruments recommends that these devices not be used in any production system because their expected end-use failure rate still is undefined. Only qualified production devices are to be used.

Figure 9-1 shows the numbering and symbol nomenclature for the TMS570LS0914 devices.



Full Part #	TMS	570	LS	09	1	4	Α	PGE	Q	Q1	R
Orderable Part #	TMS	570		09	1	4	A	PGE	Q	Q1	R
Prefix: TM TMS = Fully Qualified TMP = Prototype TMX = Samples Core Technology: 570 = Cortex R4F Architecture: LS = Dual CPUs in Lockst (not included in orderable p	ep part #)										
Flash Memory Size	e: —										
RAM MemorySize: 1 = 128KB											
Peripheral Set: —											
Die Revision: Blank = Initial Die A = Die Revision A											
Package Type: — PGE = 144-Pin Plastic Qua PZ = 100-Pin Plastic Quad											
Temperature Rang Q = −40°C to 125°C	je: —										
Quality Designator Q1 = Automotive	:										
Shipping Options: - R = Tape and Reel											

### Figure 9-1. TMS570LS0914 Device Numbering Conventions



### 9.3 Tools and Software

TI offers an extensive line of tools and software for the Hercules<sup>™</sup> Safety generation of MCUs including development tools to evaluate the performance of the processors, generate code, develop algorithm implementations, and fully integrate and debug software and hardware modules.

### 9.3.1 Kits and Evaluation Modules for Hercules TMS570 MCUs

The TMS570 Hercules<sup>™</sup> ARM® Cortex®-R Microcontrollers (MCUs) offer a variety of hardware platforms to help speed development. From low-cost LaunchPad<sup>™</sup> development kits to full-featured application developer platforms, the Hercules TMS570 MCUs provide a wide range of hardware development tools designed to aid development and get customers to market faster.

### Hercules<sup>™</sup> TMS570LS12x LaunchPad<sup>™</sup> Development Kit

LAUNCHXL2-TMS57012 — The Hercules TMS570LS12x LaunchPad development kit is a low-cost evaluation platform that helps users get started quickly in evaluating and developing with the Hercules microcontroller family, which is specifically designed for ISO 26262 and IEC 61508 functional safety automotive applications. The LaunchPad features onboard emulation for programming and debugging; push-buttons; LEDs and ambient light sensor; and two standard 40-pin BoosterPack expansion connectors. Through the expansion connectors, the LaunchPad development kit can support a wide range of BoosterPack plug-in modules for added functionality (such as displays, wireless sensors, and so forth). LaunchPad development kits come preprogrammed with a demo code that lets the user easily learn the key safety, data acquisition, and control features of the Hercules MCU platform. For additional software downloads and other resources, visit the Hercules LaunchPads wiki.

### 9.3.2 Development Tools

Development tools includes both hardware and software development tools like integrated development environment (IDE), compilers, and emulators.

### Software

Code Composer Studio<sup>™</sup> (CCS) Integrated Development Environment (IDE) – Code Composer Studio is an integrated development environment (IDE) that supports TI's Microcontroller and Embedded Processors portfolio. Code Composer Studio comprises a suite of tools used to develop and debug embedded applications. It includes an optimizing C/C++ compiler, source code editor, project build environment, debugger, profiler, and many other features. The intuitive IDE provides a single user interface taking the user through each step of the application development flow. Familiar tools and interfaces allow users to get started faster than ever before. Code Composer Studio combines the advantages of the Eclipse software framework with advanced embedded debug capabilities from TI resulting in a compelling feature-rich development environment for embedded developers.

CCS Uniflash Standalone Flash Tool for TI Microcontrollers (MCUs) [available free of charge] – CCS Uniflash is a standalone tool used to program the on-chip flash memory available on TI MCUs. The CCS Uniflash has a GUI, command line, and scripting interface.

SafeTI<sup>™</sup> Compiler Qualification Kit – The SafeTI Compiler Qualification Kit was developed to assist customers in qualifying their use of the TI ARM or C2000 C/C++ Compiler to functional safety standards such as IEC 61508 SIL 3 and ISO 26262 ASIL D.

High-End Timer Integrated Development Environment (HET IDE) – The HET module available on the Hercules MCU devices is a programmable timer coprocessor that enables sophisticated functions for realtime control applications. The HET IDE is a windows-based application that provides an easy way to get started developing and debugging code for the HET module.

### Hardware

### Emulators

Below is a list of some emulators that can be used with the Hercules TMS570 MCU devices. For a full list of emulators, click on the **Emulators** link above.

**XDS100v2** – Low-cost, low-performance emulator – integrated on Hercules TMS570 MCU Development Kits. With CCS IDE and IAR support.

**XDS200** – The XDS200 is a JTAG emulator for TI embedded processors. Offering a balance of cost and performance, XDS200 emulator fits between the ultra-low cost XDS100 and the high-performance XDS560v2 products.

**XDS560v2** – The XDS560<sup>™</sup> family of emulators is designed to achieve high download speeds and is ideal for larger applications.

### 9.3.3 Software

Software includes Real-Time Operating Systems (RTOS), peripheral drivers, libraries, example code, and connectivity.

Hercules MCU software is designed to simplify and speed development of functional safety applications.

Hardware Abstraction Layer Code Generator (HALCoGen) for Hercules MCUs provides a graphical user interface that allows the user to configure peripherals, interrupts, clocks, and many other MCU parameters and can generate driver code which can be easily imported into integrated development environments like CCS IDE, IAR Workbench, etc. The HALCoGen tool also includes several example projects.

SafeTI HALCoGen Compliance Support Package (CSP) assists customers using HALCoGen to comply with functional safety standards by providing example documentation, reports, and unit-test capability.

The SafeTI Hercules Diagnostic Library is a software library of functions and response handlers for various safety features of the Hercules Safety MCUs.

SafeTI Hercules Diagnostic Library CSP assists customers using the SafeTI Diagnostic Library to comply with functional safety standards by providing documentation and reports.

Hercules<sup>™</sup> Safety MCU Cortex<sup>®</sup>-R4 CMSIS DSP Library. The ARM<sup>®</sup> Cortex<sup>®</sup> Microcontroller Software Interface Standard (CMSIS) includes over 60 functions covering vector operations, matrix computing, complex arithmetic, filter functions, control functions, PID controller, Fourier transforms, and many other frequently used DSP algorithms. Most algorithms are available in floating-point and various fixed-point formats and are optimized for the Cortex-R series processors.

Hercules<sup>™</sup> F021 Flash API provides a software library of functions to program, erase, and verify F021 onchip flash memory Hercules devices.

The Hercules<sup>™</sup> TMS570 MCUs are supported by many different Real-Time Operating Systems (RTOS) and Connectivity/Middleware options from various providers, some of which are safety certified.



### 9.4 Documentation Support

To receive notification of documentation updates, navigate to the device product folder on ti.com. In the upper right corner, click on Alert me to register and receive a weekly digest of any product information that has changed. For change details, review the revision history included in any revised document.

The following documents describe the processor, related internal peripherals, and other technical collateral with respect to the *TMS570LS0914* microcontroller.

#### Errata

TMS570LS09xx/07xx 16/32-Bit RISC Flash Microcontroller Silicon Errata (Silicon Revision 0) (SPNZ215) describes the known exceptions to the functional specifications for the device.

TMS570LS09xx/07xx 16/32-Bit RISC Flash Microcontroller Silicon Errata (Silicon Revision A) (SPNZ230) describes the known exceptions to the functional specifications for the device.

#### **Technical Reference Manuals**

*TMS570LS09x/07x 16/32-Bit RISC Flash Microcontroller Technical Reference Manual* (SPNU607) details the integration, the environment, the functional description, and the programming models for each peripheral and subsystem in the device.

#### **Applications Reports**

Compatibility Considerations: Migrating From TMS570LS31x/21x or TMS570LS12x/11x to TMS570LS0914/0714 Safety Microcontrollers (SPNA204) provides a summary of the differences between the TMS570LS0914/0714 versus the TMS570LS31x/21x and TMS570LS12x/11x series of microcontrollers.

### 9.5 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

- TI E2E<sup>™</sup> Online Community The TI engineer-ro-engineer (E2E) community was created to foster collaboration among engineers. At e2e.ti.com, you can ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas and help solve problems with fellow engineers.
- TI Embedded Processors Wiki Established to help developers get started with Embedded Processors from Texas Instruments and to foster innovation and growth of general knowledge about the hardware and software surrounding these devices.
- Hercules<sup>™</sup> Safety Microcontrollers Forum TI's Hercules<sup>™</sup> Safety Microcontrollers Forum was created under the E2E umbrella to foster collaboration among engineers, ask questions, share knowledge, explore ideas, and help solve problems, specifically relating to the Hercules Safety MCUs (that is, TMS570 and RM families).
- SafeTI™ Documentation Private E2E Forum A private E2E forum to request access to the safety analysis report; ask questions; share knowledge; and explore ideas to help resolve problems relating to the safety analysis report. This forum is closely monitored by the TI Safety experts. The safety analysis report itself includes detailed device-level Failure Modes, Effects, and Diagnostics Analysis (FMEDA) for ISO 26262 and IEC 61508 functional safety applications. The report also includes tools for estimating module and device-level failure rates (fault insertion tests (FIT) rates).

### 9.6 Trademarks

BoosterPack, Hercules, LaunchPad, XDS560, E2E are trademarks of Texas Instruments. CoreSight is a trademark of ARM Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved.

ARM, Cortex are registered trademarks of ARM Limited (or its subsidiaries) in the EU and/or elsewhere. All rights reserved.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

## 9.7 Electrostatic Discharge Caution



This integrated circuit can be damaged by ESD. Texas Instruments recommends that all integrated circuits be handled with appropriate precautions. Failure to observe proper handling and installation procedures can cause damage.

ESD damage can range from subtle performance degradation to complete device failure. Precision integrated circuits may be more susceptible to damage because very small parametric changes could cause the device not to meet its published specifications.

### 9.8 Glossary

TI Glossary This glossary lists and explains terms, acronyms, and definitions.



### 9.9 Device Identification

### 9.9.1 Device Identification Code Register

The device identification code register at address 0xFFFFFF0 identifies several aspects of the device including the silicon version. The details of the device identification code register are shown in Table 9-1. The device identification code register value for this device is:

- Rev 0 = 0x8052AD05
- Rev A = 0x8052AD0D

31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16
CP1	5						UNIQL	JE ID							TECH
R-1		R-0000000101001											R-0		
15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	TECH		I/O VOLT AGE	PERIPH PARITY	FLASH ECC		RAM ECC	REVISION					1	0	1
	R-101		R-0	R-1	R-	10	R-1			R-00000	)		R-1	R-0	R-1
		Deed	Vrite D	Dood only		luc ofter	rooot								

#### Figure 9-2. Device ID Bit Allocation Register

LEGEND: R/W = Read/Write; R = Read only; -n = value after reset

BIT	FIELD	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
31	CP15		Indicates the presence of coprocessor 15
31	CP15	1	CP15 present
30-17	UNIQUE ID	101001	Unique device identification number This bitfield holds a unique number for a dedicated device configuration (die).
16-13	TECH		Process technology on which the device is manufactured.
		0101	F021
40			I/O voltage of the device.
12	I/O VOLTAGE	0	I/O are 3.3 V
11	PERIPH PARITY	1	Peripheral Parity Parity on peripheral memories
10.0			Flash ECC
10-9	FLASH ECC	10	Program memory with ECC
0	DAM FOO		Indicates if RAM ECC is present.
8	RAM ECC	1	ECC implemented
7-3	REVISION		Revision of the Device.
2-0	101		The platform family ID is always 0b101

#### Table 9-1. Device ID Bit Allocation Register Field Descriptions

### 9.9.2 Die Identification Registers

The two die ID registers at addresses 0xFFFFF7C and 0xFFFFF80 form a 64-bit dieid with the information as shown in Table 9-2.

ITEM	NO. OF BITS	BIT LOCATION
X Coord. on Wafer	12	0xFFFFF7C[11:0]
Y Coord. on Wafer	12	0xFFFFF7C[23:12]
Wafer #	8	0xFFFFF7C[31:24]
Lot #	24	0xFFFFF80[23:0]
Reserved	8	0xFFFFF80[31:24]

### Table 9-2. Die-ID Registers

Copyright © 2013–2016, Texas Instruments Incorporated

### 9.10 Module Certifications

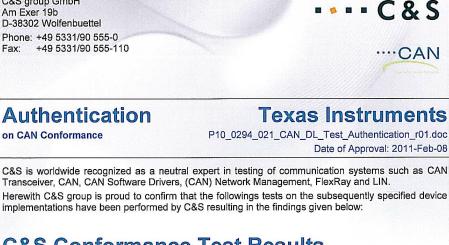
The following communications modules have received certification of adherence to a standard.



····CAN

### 9.10.1 DCAN Certification

Testhouse C&S group GmbH Am Exer 19b D-38302 Wolfenbuettel Phone: +49 5331/90 555-0 Fax: +49 5331/90 555-110



#### **C&S Conformance Test Results** Texas Instruments Manufacturer **Component/Part Number** TMSx70 x021 Microcontroller Family, DCAN Core Release 0xA3170504, 980 A2C0007940000 X470MUF C63C1 P80576 24 YFB-08A9X6W **Date of Tests** February 2011 **CAN Conformance Test** Version of Test Specification ISO CAN Conformance Tests according to "ISO 1 16845:2004 Road vehicles - Controller area network (CAN) - Conformance test plan" and C&S enhancement/ corrections according to "CAN CONFORMANCE TESTING Test Specification C&S Version 2.0 RC" C&S Register Functionality Tests according to "C&S 2 Register Functionality Test Specification V2.0" C&S Robustness Tests according to "C&S Robustness 3 Test Specification V1.4" **Corresponding Test Report** P10\_0294\_020\_CAN\_DL\_Test\_report\_r01 ISO CAN conformance tests Pass 1 C&S Register Functionality tests 2 Pass 3 C&S Robustness tests Pass **Further Observations** None

Frank Fischer, CTO

Lothar Kukla, Project Manager

Quote No. P10\_0294 R01

## Figure 9-3. DCAN Certification

### 9.10.2 LIN Certification

### 9.10.2.1 LIN Master Mode

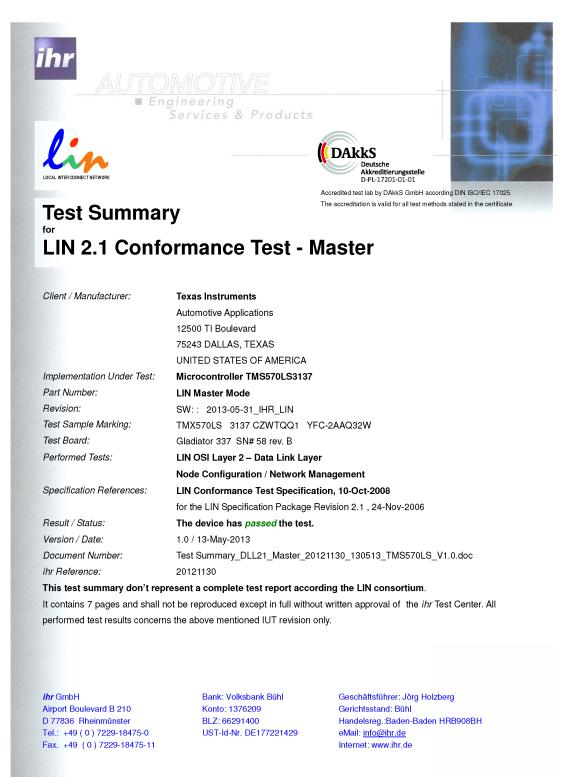


Figure 9-4. LIN Certification - Master Mode



### 9.10.2.2 LIN Slave Mode - Fixed Baud Rate

English	Services & Products Experimental for the service of the service o
Local INTERCONNECT NETWORK Test Summar	Decksch Deutsche Akkreditierungsstelle D-PL-17201-01-01         Deutsche D-PL-17201-01-01           Accredited test lab by DAkkS GmbH according DIN ISO/IEC 17025. The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate.
Test Summar	Akkreditierungsstelle D-Pt-17201-01-01 Accredited test lab by DAkkS GmbH according DIN ISO/IEC 17025. The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate
Test Summar	Akkreditierungsstelle D-Pt-17201-01-01 Accredited test lab by DAkkS GmbH according DIN ISO/IEC 17025. The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate
Test Summar	D-PL-17201-01 Accredited test lab by DAkkS GmbH according DIN ISO/IEC 17025. The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate
	The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate
	<b>y</b>
	ormance Test - Slave
LIN 2.1 COMO	innance lest - Slave
Client / Manufacturer:	Texas Instruments
	Automotive Applications
	12500 TI Boulevard
	75243 DALLAS, TEXAS
	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Implementation Under Test:	Microcontroller TMS570LS3137
	LIN Slave Mode - Fixed Baud Rate Mode
Revision:	SW: 2013-05-31_IHR_LIN
Test Sample Marking:	TMX570LS 3137 CZWTQQ1 YFC-2AAQ32W
Test Board:	Gladiator 337 SN# 58 rev. B
Performed Tests:	LIN OSI Layer 2 – Data Link Layer
	Node Configuration / Network Management
Specification References:	LIN Conformance Test Specification, 10-Oct-2008
	for the LIN Specification Package Revision 2.1,24-Nov-2006
Result / Status:	The device has <i>passed</i> the test.
	1.0 / 13-May-2013
Version / Date:	
	Test Summary_DLL21_Slave_Fixed_20121130_130513_TMS570LS_V1.0.doc
Document Number:	Test Summary_DLL21_Slave_Fixed_20121130_130513_TMS570LS_V1.0.doc 20121130
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference:	
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: This test summary don't repr	20121130
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: This test summary don't repr It contains 16 pages and shall i	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium.
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: This test summary don't repr It contains 16 pages and shall i	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium. not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center.
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: <b>This test summary don't repr</b> It contains 16 pages and shall i	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium. not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center.
Document Number: ihr Reference: This test summary don't represent It contains 16 pages and shall it All performed test results conce	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium. not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center. erns the above mentioned IUT revision only.
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: This test summary don't represent It contains 16 pages and shall the All performed test results conce <b>ihr</b> GmbH	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium. not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center.
Document Number: <b>ihr</b> Reference: <b>This test summary don't repr</b> It contains 16 pages and shall i	20121130 esent a complete test report according the LIN consortium. not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center. erns the above mentioned IUT revision only. Bank: Volksbank Bühl Geschäftsführer: Jörg Holzberg

Figure 9-5. LIN Certification - Slave Mode - Fixed Baud Rate

### 9.10.2.3 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Baud Rate

Client / Manufacturer: Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	т	7
for LIN 2.1 Confo Client / Manufacturer: Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	Texas Instruments Automotive Applications 12500 TI Boulevard 75243 DALLAS, TEXAS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS3133 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Bat	The accreditation is valid for all test methods stated in the certificate.
for LIN 2.1 Confo Client / Manufacturer: Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	rmance Test - S Texas Instruments Automotive Applications 12500 TI Boulevard 75243 DALLAS, TEXAS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS3133 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Bat	7
Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	Automotive Applications 12500 TI Boulevard 75243 DALLAS, TEXAS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS3133 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Bat	
Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	12500 TI Boulevard 75243 DALLAS, TEXAS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS313 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Bau	
Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	75243 DALLAS, TEXAS UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS3133 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Bad	
Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Microcontroller TMS570LS3133 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Ba	
Implementation Under Test: Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	Microcontroller TMS570LS313 LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Ba	
Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	LIN Slave Mode - Adaptive Ba	
Revision: Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:		ud Rate Mode
Test Sample Marking: Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:	SW: 2013-05-31_IHR_LIN	
Test Board: Performed Tests: Specification References:		
Performed Tests: Specification References:	TMX570LS 3137 CZWTQQ1	YFC-2AAQ32W
Specification References:	Gladiator 337 SN# 58 rev. B	
Specification References:	LIN OSI Layer 2 – Data Link La	yer
	Node Configuration / Network	Management
	LIN Conformance Test Specific	ation, 10-Oct-2008
	for the LIN Specification Package	e Revision 2.1,24-Nov-2006
Result / Status:	The device has <i>passed</i> the test	t.
Version / Date:	1.0 / 13-May-2013	
Document Number:	Test Summary_DLL21_Slave_Ac	dapt_TI_TMS570LS_130513_V1.0.doc
ihr Reference:	20121130	
This test summary don't repres	sent a complete test report accord	ling the LIN consortium.
It contains 16 pages and shall no	ot be reproduced except in full witho	ut written approval of the <i>ihr</i> Test Center.
All performed test results concern	ns the above mentioned IUT revision	only.
<i>ihr</i> GmbH	Bank: Volksbank Bühl Konto: 1276200	Geschäftsführer: Jörg Holzberg
Airport Boulevard B 210 D 77836 Rheinmünster	Konto: 1376209 BLZ: 66291400	Gerichtsstand: Bühl Handelsreg.:Baden-Baden HRB908BH

### Figure 9-6. LIN Certification - Slave Mode - Adaptive Baud Rate

Internet: www.ihr.de

Fax. +49 (0)7229-18475-11



## 10 Mechanical Packaging and Orderable Information

### **10.1 Packaging Information**

The following pages include mechanical packaging and orderable information. This information is the most current data available for the designated devices. This data is subject to change without notice and without revision of this document. For browser-based versions of this data sheet, refer to the left-hand navigation.



10-Dec-2020

## PACKAGING INFORMATION

Orderable Device	Status (1)	Package Type	Package Drawing	Pins	Package Qty	Eco Plan (2)	Lead finish/ Ball material (6)	MSL Peak Temp (3)	Op Temp (°C)	Device Marking (4/5)	Samples
TMS5700914APGEQQ1	ACTIVE	LQFP	PGE	144	60	RoHS & Green	NIPDAU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 125	TMS570LS 0914APGEQQ1	Samples
TMS5700914APZQQ1	ACTIVE	LQFP	ΡZ	100	90	RoHS & Green	NIPDAU	Level-3-260C-168 HR	-40 to 125	TMS570LS 0914APZQQ1	Samples

<sup>(1)</sup> The marketing status values are defined as follows:

ACTIVE: Product device recommended for new designs.

LIFEBUY: TI has announced that the device will be discontinued, and a lifetime-buy period is in effect.

NRND: Not recommended for new designs. Device is in production to support existing customers, but TI does not recommend using this part in a new design.

**PREVIEW:** Device has been announced but is not in production. Samples may or may not be available.

**OBSOLETE:** TI has discontinued the production of the device.

<sup>(2)</sup> RoHS: TI defines "RoHS" to mean semiconductor products that are compliant with the current EU RoHS requirements for all 10 RoHS substances, including the requirement that RoHS substance do not exceed 0.1% by weight in homogeneous materials. Where designed to be soldered at high temperatures, "RoHS" products are suitable for use in specified lead-free processes. TI may reference these types of products as "Pb-Free".

**RoHS Exempt:** TI defines "RoHS Exempt" to mean products that contain lead but are compliant with EU RoHS pursuant to a specific EU RoHS exemption.

Green: TI defines "Green" to mean the content of Chlorine (CI) and Bromine (Br) based flame retardants meet JS709B low halogen requirements of <= 1000ppm threshold. Antimony trioxide based flame retardants must also meet the <= 1000ppm threshold requirement.

<sup>(3)</sup> MSL, Peak Temp. - The Moisture Sensitivity Level rating according to the JEDEC industry standard classifications, and peak solder temperature.

<sup>(4)</sup> There may be additional marking, which relates to the logo, the lot trace code information, or the environmental category on the device.

(5) Multiple Device Markings will be inside parentheses. Only one Device Marking contained in parentheses and separated by a "~" will appear on a device. If a line is indented then it is a continuation of the previous line and the two combined represent the entire Device Marking for that device.

<sup>(6)</sup> Lead finish/Ball material - Orderable Devices may have multiple material finish options. Finish options are separated by a vertical ruled line. Lead finish/Ball material values may wrap to two lines if the finish value exceeds the maximum column width.

Important Information and Disclaimer: The information provided on this page represents TI's knowledge and belief as of the date that it is provided. TI bases its knowledge and belief on information provided by third parties, and makes no representation or warranty as to the accuracy of such information. Efforts are underway to better integrate information from third parties. TI has taken and continues to take reasonable steps to provide representative and accurate information but may not have conducted destructive testing or chemical analysis on incoming materials and chemicals. TI and TI suppliers consider certain information to be proprietary, and thus CAS numbers and other limited information may not be available for release.

In no event shall TI's liability arising out of such information exceed the total purchase price of the TI part(s) at issue in this document sold by TI to Customer on an annual basis.



www.ti.com

## PACKAGE OPTION ADDENDUM

10-Dec-2020

# PACKAGE MATERIALS INFORMATION

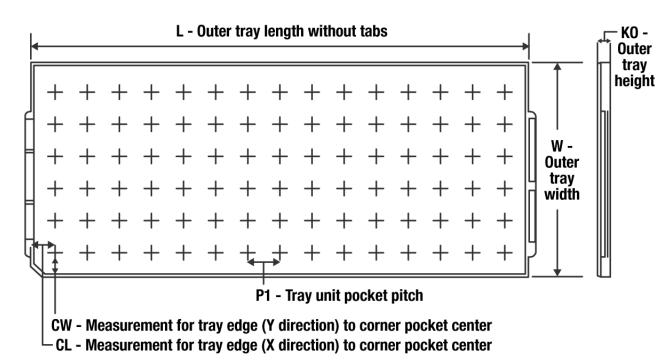
5-Jan-2022

www.ti.com

Texas

**INSTRUMENTS** 

### TRAY



Chamfer on Tray corner indicates Pin 1 orientation of packed units.

*All dimensions are nominal	

Device	Package Name	Package Type	Pins	SPQ	Unit array matrix	Max temperature (°C)	L (mm)	W (mm)	K0 (µm)	P1 (mm)	CL (mm)	CW (mm)
TMS5700914APGEQQ1	PGE	LQFP	144	60	5X12	150	315	135.9	7620	25.4	17.8	17.55
TMS5700914APZQQ1	PZ	LQFP	100	90	6 x 15	150	315	135.9	7620	20.3	15.4	15.4

## **MECHANICAL DATA**

MTQF013A - OCTOBER 1994 - REVISED DECEMBER 1996

### PZ (S-PQFP-G100)

### PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.

- B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
- C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026



## **MECHANICAL DATA**

MTQF017A - OCTOBER 1994 - REVISED DECEMBER 1996

### PGE (S-PQFP-G144)

### PLASTIC QUAD FLATPACK



- NOTES: A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters.
  - B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
  - C. Falls within JEDEC MS-026



### IMPORTANT NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

TI PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND RELIABILITY DATA (INCLUDING DATA SHEETS), DESIGN RESOURCES (INCLUDING REFERENCE DESIGNS), APPLICATION OR OTHER DESIGN ADVICE, WEB TOOLS, SAFETY INFORMATION, AND OTHER RESOURCES "AS IS" AND WITH ALL FAULTS, AND DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.

These resources are intended for skilled developers designing with TI products. You are solely responsible for (1) selecting the appropriate TI products for your application, (2) designing, validating and testing your application, and (3) ensuring your application meets applicable standards, and any other safety, security, regulatory or other requirements.

These resources are subject to change without notice. TI grants you permission to use these resources only for development of an application that uses the TI products described in the resource. Other reproduction and display of these resources is prohibited. No license is granted to any other TI intellectual property right or to any third party intellectual property right. TI disclaims responsibility for, and you will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against, any claims, damages, costs, losses, and liabilities arising out of your use of these resources.

TI's products are provided subject to TI's Terms of Sale or other applicable terms available either on ti.com or provided in conjunction with such TI products. TI's provision of these resources does not expand or otherwise alter TI's applicable warranties or warranty disclaimers for TI products.

TI objects to and rejects any additional or different terms you may have proposed.

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265 Copyright © 2022, Texas Instruments Incorporated